HWDSB

Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board

2025-138-PO1970-PO1972

ORCHARD PARK SECONDARY SCHOOL AND

WATERDOWN DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

DUST COLLECTOR REPLACEMENT

200 DeWitt Road, Hamilton, Ontario

215 Parkside Dive, Waterdown, Ontario.

Project 24141.1 and 24141.2

DATE May, 2025

BARRY BRYAN ASSOCIATES
Architects, Engineers, Project Managers
250 Water Street
Suite 201
Whitby, Ontario
Canada
L1N 0G5
Telephone: 905 666-5252
Toronto: 905 427-4495
Fax: 905 666-5256
Email: bba@bba-archeng.com
Web Site: www.bba-archeng.com

DIVISION 00 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 01 11	Table of Contents	2

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 00 60	List of Drawings	2
01 11 00	Summary of Work	3
	Appendix 'A" Appendix A – Construction School Specific Information Sheet Sample	6
01 21 00	Allowances	2
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures	3
01 26 15	Requests for Information	2
01 31 00	Project Management and Coordination	2
01 32 00	Construction Progress Documentation	3
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	4
01 35 43	Environmental Procedures	3
01 40 00	Quality Requirements	3
01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements	4
01 45 00	Quality Control	4
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities	3
01 52 00	Construction Facilities	4
01 56 00	Temporary Barriers and Enclosures	2
01 61 00	Common Product Requirements	5
01 70 03	Safety Requirements	5
01 71 00	Examination and Preparation	2
01 73 00	Execution Requirements	4
01 74 11	Cleaning	2
01 78 00	Closeout Submittals	6

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 81 00	Hazardous Materials – General Provisions	13
02 83 10	Lead Abatement- Class 1 Precautions	4
02 83 11	Lead Abatement- Class 2 Precautions	5

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

03 10 00	Concrete Forming and Accessories	5
03 20 00	Concrete Reinforcing	4
03 30 00	Cast-in-Place Concrete	9

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 21 13	Building Insulation	3
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	5

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL – ORCHARD PARK

	Electrical Specification	39

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY – ORCHARD PARK

28 31 00.01	Multiplex Fire Alarm System – Base Building	1
	Panel Board	3

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL - WATERDOWN

	Electrical Specification	40

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY- WATERDOWN

28 31 00.01	Multiplex Fire Alarm System – Base Building	1
	Panel Board	1

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 23 10 Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling 7

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 31 13 Chain Link Fencing and Gates 3

End of Section

LIST OF DRAWINGS 24141.1 ORCHARD PARK SECONDARY SCHOOL

Dwg. No.	Title	Issue No.	Rev. No.	Issue Date
ARCHITECTURAL				
A001	OBC Matrix, Overall Key Plan, Location Plan & Drawing List	3	-	
A201	Overall Ground Floor Plan	3	-	
A202	#1073 Work Shop Floor Plan-Dust Collector: Demo	3	-	
A203	#1073 Work Shop Floor Plan- Dust Collector: Reno	3		
A301	#1073 Work Shop Elevation- Dust Collector	3	-	
STRUCTURAL				
S101	General Notes, Overall Key Plan and Typical Details	3	-	
S201	Part Mechanical Equip Support Plan and Part East Elevation	3	-	
S501	Sections	3	-	
MECHANICAL				
M-0	Title Sheet	3	-	
M-1.1	Mechanical Specifications I	3	-	
M-1.2	Mechanical Specifications II	3	-	
M-1.3	Mechanical Legend	3	-	
M-1.4	Mechanical Schedules and Details	3	-	
M-2.1	Dust Collection System-Demolition	3	-	
M-2.2	Dust Collection System-New	3	-	
ELECTRICAL				
E-1.1	Electrical Legend & Details	3	-	
E-1.2	Electrical Details	3	-	
E-2.1	Electrical Plan- Partial Ground Floor	3	-	
E-4.1	Electrical Grounding System Details	3	-	
E-7.1	Electrical Single Line Diagram	3	-	
E-9.1	Electrical Plan – Wood Shop	3	-	
E-10.1	Electrical Plan – Wood Shop	3	-	

LIST OF DRAWINGS 24141.2 WATERDOWN DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL

Dwg. No.	Title	Issue No.	Rev. No.	Issue Date
ARCHITECTURAL				
A001	Cover Sheet, Matrix, Location Plan, Drawing List	3	-	
A201	Enlarged Part Floor Plans : Demolition	3	-	
A202	Enlarged Part Floor and Roof Plans : Renovations	3	-	
A301	#1087 Wood Shop Elevation – Dust Collector	3		
STRUCTURAL				
S101	General Notes, Overall Key Plan and Typical Details	3	-	
S201	Part Mechanical Equipment Support Plan	3	-	
S501	Sections	3	-	
MECHANICAL				
M-0	Title Sheet	3	-	
M-1.1	Mechanical Specifications I	3	-	
M-1.2	Mechanical Specifications II	3	-	
M-1.3	Mechanical Legend	3	-	
M-1.4	Mechanical Schedules and Details	3	-	
M-2.1	Dust Collection System-Wood Shop Demolition	3	-	
M-2.2	Dust Collection System-Wood Shop New	3	-	
ELECTRICAL				
E-1.1	Electrical Legend and Details	3	-	
E-1.2	Electrical Legend and Details	3	-	
E-2.1	Electrical Plan Wood Shop	3	-	
E-7.1	Electrical Single Line Diagram	3	-	
E-9.1	Electrical Plan Wood Shop	3	-	
E-10.1	Electrical Demolition Plan Wood Shop	3	-	

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Work covered by contract documents
.2 Owner
.3 Place of the Work
.4 Definitions
.5 Metric Project
.6 Scheduling requirements
.7 Work sequence
.8 Site access
.9 Contractor's use of premises
.10 Engineer design
.11 Designated substances/ACM
.12 Verification
.13 Building smoking environment
.14 Special conditions
.15 Site security
.16 "By Others"

1.2 Work Covered by Contract Documents

.1 Work of this Contract comprises the Orchard Park Secondary School and Waterdown District High School Dust Collector Replacement for the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board.

1.3 Owner

.1 Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board (HWDSB).

1.4 Place of the Work

.1 The Work of this Contract is located at 200 DeWitt Road, Hamilton, Ontario and 215 Parkside Dive, Waterdown, Ontario.

1.5 Definitions

.1 Refer to HWDSB RFT Document for definitions

1.6 Metric Project

.1 This project is to be based on The International System of Units (SI). Measurements are expressed in metric (SI) units.

.2 All dimensions are to be shown in meters and millimeters.

1.7 Scheduling Requirements

.1 Refer to HWDSB RFT Document for Project scheduling requirements.

1.8 Work Sequence

.1 Construct Work continuously.

1.9 Site Access

.1 Refer to HWDSB RFT Document for requirements regarding site access.

.2 The Contractor, without in any way limiting its responsibilities under the Contract, shall take all reasonable steps to avoid interference with fire exits, building access and egress, continuity of electric power and all other utilities, to suppress dust and noise and to avoid conditions likely to propagate mould or fungus of any kind and all other steps reasonably necessary to promote and maintain the safety and comfort of the users and occupants of such structures or adjacent structures.

1.10 Contractors Use of Premises

.1 Contractor has restricted use of site until Substantial Performance.

1.11 Engineer Design

.1 Where specifications require work to be designed by an engineer, engage an engineer licensed in the Province of Ontario to design such work. Refer to Section 01 78 00.

1.12 Designated Substances: ACM and Others

.1 The General Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the ACM survey is provided to each contractor and subcontractor who will be working on the Project.

.2 Any findings of undeclared ACM, or damaged ACM that could pose a risk to workers is to be brought to the attention of the Owner immediately, and work is to be stopped.

.3 All project design and construction activities must be carried out in compliance with the Regulations and the Owner’s Asbestos Management Program.

.4 No asbestos-containing materials, as defined by O. Reg. 278/05, may be specified or used in any project.

1.13 Verification

.1 All dimensions shall be verified on site, and all necessary modifications and adjustments shall be made as necessary to suit.

1.14 Building Smoking Environment

.1 Smoking, vaping, drugs and alcohol are not permitted on School property. Anyone seen doing these will be removed from the property and not allowed back.

1.15 Special Conditions

.1 The following general and special conditions apply:
  .1 All existing surfaces and finishes are to be repaired and made good wherever damaged or disturbed during the course of the Work.

1.16 Site Security

.1 Daily Inspection: Provide inspection of the work areas daily while the work is in progress and take whatever measures are necessary to secure the construction zones from theft, vandalism and unauthorized entry.

1.17 ‘By Others”

.1 The term "by others" where it is used in the contract documents means that work shown or described in the contract documents and labeled with this designation is not included in the specific sub-trade's scope of work but will be required to be done within the General Contractor's contract.

1.18 Construction Site Specific Information

.1 In addition to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall follow the protocols of the Construction Site Specific Information Sheet, sample provided in Appendix A attached. A completed version of this document, with site specific content, will be provided to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.2 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

Appendix A – Construction School Specific Information Sheet Sample

In addition to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall follow the protocols of the Construction Site Specific Information Sheet, sample provided below.
A completed version of this document, with site specific content, will be provided to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting.

HWDSB

Capital Projects
Facility Services

Construction School Specific Information Sheet

1. School Information:

School Name:	Insert School Name
Bell Times	
Morning (School Entry)**:**	0:00 AM
Afternoon (School Dismissal):	0:00 PM
Aftercare Program Dismissal:	6:00 PM
Caretaking Phone Number:	000-000-0000
***After-Hours Emergency Number:**	905-667-3079
****Caretaking Hours**	
September to June	6:00 AM – 10:00 PM
December Holiday Break	6:00 AM – 2:00 PM
March Break	6:00 AM – 2:00 PM
July to August	6:00 AM – 2:00 PM
Saturday / Sunday	CLOSED
Account Code:	HP0000
Security Panel Code:	0000

*Please call the After-Hours Emergency Number noted above if issues arise outside of Caretaking Hours. These would include unanticipated interruption of services, issues with building or room access, fire alarm or security concerns, etc.

**Caretaker hours are not guaranteed. Please confirm with the HWDSB project supervisor prior to any work taking place, and then on a weekly basis throughout the duration of the project.

2. School Entry for afterhours, school holidays or closures:

Please follow these steps upon entry to the building outside of caretaker hours and on school holidays or closures:

1. Call API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) that access to the building will be required. They will require the HP code noted above.
2. Disarm the security panel when arriving.
3. Arm the security panel when leaving.
4. Call API to verify that the building is armed and secure.

Failure to follow this procedure outside of caretaker hours and on school holidays or closures will result in an automatic dispatch of a security guard to the building to verify who has entered/exited the building. Security costs associated with the dispatch of a security guard for failing to follow the procedure will be expensed to the contractor responsible for the incident.

3. Protocol for Work Impacting Fire Alarm System or Devices

The contractor is to follow this procedure when the fire alarm system is impacted.

A. References and Definitions:

Fire Alarm Control and Testing Service Provider: Hamilton Fire Control

Fire Alarm and Security System Monitoring Service Provider: API Alarm Inc.

Fire Watch: An hourly patrol of areas that are not protected/monitored by the fire alarm system. These include but are not limited to, a disconnected device, a covered device, a bypassed device, or device in trouble. The general contractor is responsible for fire watch in all construction areas. Caretaking staff are responsible for fire watch in all other areas of the school. Fire watch is to be recorded in a Fire Watch Log.

Fire Watch Log: The general contractor is to document and maintain a written log confirming fire watch has been conducted hourly. This log is to remain on site for the duration of the project. This written log is maintained separate from the caretaking fire watch log. The caretaking log is digitally recorded within the Boards asset management system (eBase).

B. Mandatory Pre-Construction Site Meeting with Hamilton Fire Control

1. Contractor to request a meeting prior to mobilization with Michael Fleet from Hamilton Fire Control (HFC), the project supervisor from HWDSB, the facility operation supervisor from HWDSB and the head caretaker to review any work that will affect the fire alarm system. This can be coordinated by the project supervisor upon request.

   Contact: Michael Fleet - Hamilton Fire Control
   Phone: (905) 527-7042
   Email: michael@hamiltonfirecontrol.ca

2. Contractor to minute the meeting and submit to the project supervisor and Michael Fleet from HFC for review within 48 hours of the site-walk-through.

C. Mandatory Construction Protocol if the Fire Alarm System is Impacted

1. Contractor to follow procedures discussed and documented from the pre-construction site meeting with Hamilton Fire Control.

2. If devices are impacted during occupied hours:
   - Per the Fire Safety Plan, contractor to notify API that they'll be on Fire Watch (in the area of the impacted devices only). API will not take any action; the notification is for information purposes only.
   - Contractor to either take the device offline or protect/cover it. Fire watch (in the area of the impacted device only) is required in either of these scenarios. If the alarm goes off during work, all occupants, including contractors, are to evacuate the building and the fire department will be dispatched.

   If hot work is taking place, prior to the above-noted steps:
   - Contractors are required to advise HWDSB at least 24 hours before any hot work is scheduled to take place.
   - The contractor is required to provide a hot work permit to HWDSB at the same time.

3. If devices are impacted outside of occupied hours, and the contractor is the only party in the building:
   - The same protocol above is to be followed.

4. If the system or specific devices will not be operational while the school is completely vacant (i.e. overnight or on a weekend when no Work is taking place):
   - No action required.

The system is not to be bypassed (device(s) or full system). The system is NOT to be put on test. The only time the system will be put on test and the school will be on Fire Watch is if the system is being tested.

In the event a fire alarm device is activated, all occupants of the school, including contractors, must evacuate the school. The fire department will be dispatched. The contractor will be responsible for all fire department costs resulting from construction.

4. Please follow these steps for planning any service (electrical, gas, water) shutdowns:

A. Internal Localized System/Service Shutdowns:

1. Localized shutdowns **require minimum 3 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor for coordination with the school facility and staff.
2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.
3. If a shutdown will impact the security system, the contractor shall contact API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) of the shutdown.
4. If a shutdown impacts the fire alarm system, the contractor shall follow the Fire Alarm Bypass Protocol, section 4 above.
5. If required, the contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.

    - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - info@chbs.ca, 905-664-1914 or
    - Union Boiler Company Limited - info@unionboiler.com, 905-528-7977

6. Process will vary based on services shutdown and ability to localize shutdown.

B. Complete School System/Service Shutdowns:

1. Complete building shutdowns **require minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor.
2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.
3. Contractor to contact API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) of shutdown.
4. During the shutdown, the contractor is responsible for following Fire Alarm Bypass Protocol, section 4 above.
5. The contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.

    - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - info@chbs.ca, 905-664-1914 or
    - Union Boiler Company Limited - info@unionboiler.com, 905-528-7977

6. HWDSB project supervisor will coordinate with other HWDSB departments to ensure all systems (IIT, security, communications) are up and running after service disruption has concluded.
7. If required, HWDSB project supervisor will coordinate with City of Hamilton staff if site has shared facilities such as recreation centre, community centre, pool or library, etc.
8. Process will vary based on service shutdown.

C. Heating and Cooling System Shutdowns:

1. Heating and cooling system shutdowns **require minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor
2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.
3. The contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.

    - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - info@chbs.ca, 905-664-1914 or
    - Union Boiler Company Limited - info@unionboiler.com, 905-528-7977

4. If the boiler system is drained, the contractor upon refilling the system, is responsible for coordinating Board approved chemical treatment vendor to treat water.

    - Aquarian Chemicals Inc - info@aquarianchemicals.com, 905-825-3711

5. Process will vary based on services shutdown and ability to localize shutdown.

D. Asbestos Abatement and Designated Substance Related Work:

1. Designated substance related work **requires minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor.
2. Designated substance related work in occupied areas must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Cash Allowances

1.2 References

.1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee CCDC2-2020 Stipulated Price Contract including the Supplementary Conditions.

1.3 Cash Allowances

.1 Refer to General Conditions, GC4.1.

.2 Unless otherwise specified, Cash Allowances shall cover the cost of the materials and equipment delivered F.O.B. job site, and all applicable taxes, except Harmonized Sales Tax. The Contractor's handling costs on the site, labour, installation costs, overhead and profit and other expenses shall be included separately in the Stipulated Price and not in the Cash Allowance.

.3 Where it is specified that a Cash Allowances is to include both supply and installation costs, such allowances shall cover the cost of the materials and equipment delivered and unloaded at the site, all applicable taxes and the contractor’s handling costs on the site, labour and installation costs and other expenses, except overhead and profit which shall be included separately in the Stipulated Price.

.4 If the cost of the Work covered by Cash Allowances, when determined, is more or less than the allowance, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly.

.5 In the event that the cost of the work covered by Cash Allowances should exceed the cash allowance, while the Contract Sum will be adjusted in conformity therewith, there shall be no adjustment to the Contractor's fee or other expenses such as overhead or profit, it being understood and agreed that the contract sum includes the Contractor's expenses and profit for all Cash Allowances whether or not they are exceeded.

.6 Progress payments on accounts of work authorized under Cash Allowances shall be included in monthly certificate for payment.

.7 Expenditures from Cash Allowances shall be authorized by a Cash Allowance Expenditure.

.8 Cash Allowance for independent inspection and testing shall cover the cost of such services as provided by independent testing agency only. The Contractor's cost for labour, overhead and other expenses related to independent inspection and testing shall be included separately in the Stipulated Price and not in the Cash Allowance.

.9 Cause the work covered by Cash Allowances to be performed for such amounts and by such persons as the Consultant and Owner may select and direct or as required by the project drawings and specifications.

.10 Amount of each allowance, for Work specified in respective specification Sections is as follows:

.1 Independent Inspection and Testing.
.2 Supply and Installation of Dust Collection units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Requests for Substitution (RFS) prior to execution of Contract.
.2 Requests for Substitution (RFS) after execution of Contract.

1.2 Definitions

.1 Products Not Available: When all listed manufacturer's products in the specification section are no longer manufactured.

.2 Proprietary Specification: a specification which includes one or more proprietary names of products or manufacturers, or both, and may also include descriptive, reference standard, or performance requirements, or any combination thereof.

.3 Non-proprietary Specification: a specification which includes descriptive, reference standard or performance requirements, or any combination thereof, but does not include proprietary names of products or manufacturers.

.4 Substitution: a product or manufacturer not specified by proprietary name, which may be acceptable in place of a product or manufacturer which is specified by proprietary name.

1.3 Procedures

.1 Any substitutions/alternates are to be reviewed by Owner and Prime Consulting team during the tender period and determined acceptable via Addendum prior to tender close.

.2 Product Options:
  .1 For products specified by non-proprietary specification:
    .1 Select any product by any manufacturer, which meets requirements of Contract Documents.
  .2 For products specified by proprietary specification:
    .1 Select any product or manufacturer named, or
    .2 Substitute an unnamed product or manufacturer in accordance with Substitutions – Manufacturers article of this Section.
  .3 For products specified by proprietary specification and accompanied by words indicating that substitutions will not be accepted:
    .1 Select any product or manufacturer named; substitutions are not permitted.

1.4 Substitutions – Products

.1 Substitute Products: Where substitute products are permitted, unnamed products may be accepted by the Consultant and Owner, subject to the following:
  .1 Substitute products shall be the same type as, be capable of performing the same functions as, and meet or exceed the standards of quality and performance of the specified products.
  .2 Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Subcontractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
  .3 Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Subcontractor or Contractor that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Subcontractor.

1.5 Substitutions – Manufacturers

.1 Substitute Manufacturers: Where substitute manufacturers are permitted, unnamed manufacturers will be accepted by the Consultant and Owner, subject to the following:
  .1 Substitute manufacturers shall have capabilities comparable to those of the named manufacturers.
  .2 In making a substitution Contractor and the Subcontractor represents that they have:
    .1 Investigated substitute product or manufacturer, or both, and determined it meets or exceeds the criteria of the specified product, and;
    .2 Will provide the same warranty for the Substitution as for the specified product.
    .3 Will make any changes to the Work necessitated by substitution as required for Work to be complete in all respects, and;
    .4 Waives claims for additional costs and time caused by substitution which may subsequently become apparent.
    .5 Will reimburse Consultant's services for review or redesign, additional studies, investigations, review of submittals, and associated contract administration.
    .6 Received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
    .7 Investigated the proposed substitute to determine if license fees and royalties are pending.
    .8 If accepted, the substitution will not adversely affect the Construction Schedule.
  .3 Do not install requested Substitutions without Consultant's and Owner's acceptance.
  .4 If, in the Consultant and Owner's opinion, a substitution does not meet requirements of Contract Documents, Contractor shall, at no extra cost to Owner, provide a product which, in the Consultant and Owner's opinion, does meet requirements of Contract Documents.

1.6 Proprietary Specifications

.1 Notwithstanding specified proprietary names of either or both products or manufacturers, products provided shall meet other applicable requirements of Contract Documents. Modify products if necessary, to ensure compliance with all requirements of Contract Documents.

1.7 Changes to Accepted Products and Manufacturers

.1 Products and manufacturers accepted by the Consultant and Owner for use in performance of Work of Contract shall not be changed without Consultant and Owner's written consent. .

.2 Submit requests to change accepted products and manufacturers to Consultant and Owner in writing, including product data indicated in Product Data article.

1.8 Product Data

.1 When requested by the Consultant and Owner, submit complete data substantiating compliance of a product with requirements of Contract Documents. Include the following:
  .1 Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
  .2 Manufacturer's literature providing product descriptions, applicable reference standards, performance and test data, in form consistent with the Contract Documents and readily comparable with product being substituted and can provide the specified and indicated requirements.
  .3 Samples, as applicable.
  .4 Name and address of projects on which product has been used and date of each installation.
  .5 Itemized comparison of substitution with named product(s). List significant variations.
  .6 Designation of availability of maintenance services and sources of replacement materials
  .7 Completed Substitutions Request Form. Incomplete forms will be rejected.

1.9 Consultant Procedure

.1 In reviewing the supporting data submitted for substitutions, Consultant and Owner will use, for purposes of comparison, all the characteristics of the specified material or equipment as they appear in the manufacturer's published data even though all the characteristics may not have been particularly mentioned in the Specifications.

.2 Consultant and Owner will review supporting data and will determine that the substitution in the Consultant's opinion is or is not able to meet or exceed the standards of quality, appearance and performance to the material specified.

.3 Consultant will sign, date and issue the RFS indicating acceptance or refusal, with applicable pre-contract or contract documentation, to affected participants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Requests for Information.
.2 Submittal Procedures.
.3 Screening of RFI's.
.4 Response to RFI's.
.5 Response Timing.

1.2 Request for Information (RFI)

.1 A request for information (RFI) is a formal process used during the Work to obtain an interpretation of the Contract Documents or to obtain additional information.

.2 An RFI shall not constitute notice of claim for a delay.

1.3 Submittal Procedures

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Number RFI's consecutively in one sequence in order submitted, in numbering system as established by the Contractor.

.3 Submit one distinct subject per RFI form. Do not combine unrelated items on one form.

.4 RFI Form:
.1 Submit a draft "Request for Information" form to be approved by the Owner and Consultant.
.2 Submit RFI's to the Consultant and Owner on approved "Request for Information" form. The Consultant and Owner shall not respond to an RFI except as submitted on this form.
.3 Where RFI form does not have sufficient space to provide complete information thereon, attach additional sheets as required.
.4 Submit with RFI form all necessary supporting documentation.

.5 RFI Log:
.1 Maintain log of RFI's sent to and responses received from the Consultant and Owner, complete with corresponding dates.
.2 Submit updated log of RFI's at each construction meeting.

.6 Submit RFI's sufficiently in advance of affected parts of the Work so as not to cause delay in the performance of the Work. Costs resulting from failure to do so will not be paid by the Owner.

.7 Only the Contractor shall submit RFI's to the Consultant and Owner

.8 RFI's submitted by Subcontractors or Suppliers directly to the Consultant and Ownerwill not be accepted.

1.4 Screening of RFI's

.1 Contractor shall satisfy itself that an RFI is warranted by undertaking a thorough review of the Contract Documents to determine that the claim, dispute, or other matters in question relating to the performance of the Work or the Interpretation of the Contract Documents cannot be resolved by direct reference to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall describe in detail this review on

the RFI form as part of the RFI submission. RFI submittals that lack such detailed review description, or where the detail provided is, in the opinion of the Consultant and Owner insufficient, shall not be reviewed by the Consultant and Ownerand shall be rejected.

1.5 Response to RFI's

.1 Consultant and Owner shall review RFI's from the Contractor submitted in accordance with this section with the following understandings:
  .1 Consultant and Owner's response shall not be considered as a Change Order or Change Directive, nor does it authorize changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time or changes in the Work.
  .2 Only the Consultant shall respond to RFI's. Responses to RFI's received from entities other than the Consultant shall not be considered.

1.6 Response Timing

.1 Allow 5 Working Days for review of each RFI by the Consultant and Owner.

.2 Consultant and Owner's review of RFI commences on date of receipt of RFI submission by the Consultant from Contractor and extends to date RFI returned by Consultant.

.3 When the RFI submission is received by Consultant and Owner before noon, review period commences that day. When RFI submittal is received by Consultant and Owner after noon, review period begins on the next Working Day.

.4 If, at any time, the Contractor submits a large enough number of RFI's or the Consultant considers the RFI to be of such complexity that the Consultant and Owner cannot process these RFI's within 5 Working Days, the Consultant and Owner will confer with the Contractor within 3 Working Days of receipt of such RFI's, and the Consultant and the Contractor will jointly prepare an estimate of the time necessary for processing same as well as an order of priority among the RFI's submitted. The Contractor shall accommodate such necessary time at no increase in the Contract Time and at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Preconstruction Conference
.2 Project Meetings
.3 On Site Documents
.4 Cost Breakdown

1.2 Preconstruction Conference

.1 The Consultant will call for and administer a Preconstruction Conference at time and place to be announced.

.2 Contractor, all major Subcontractors, and major suppliers shall attend the Preconstruction Conference.

.3 Agenda will include, but not be limited to, the following items.
.1 Lines of communication and contact information
.2 Submittal and RFI procedures
.3 Schedules
.4 Personnel and vehicle permit procedures
.5 Use of premises
.6 Location of any Contractor on-site facilities
.7 Security
.8 Housekeeping
.9 Inspection and testing procedures, on-Site and off-Site
.10 Control and reference point survey procedures
.11 Health and safety
.12 Contractor's Schedule of Values
.13 Contractor's Schedule of Submittals

.4 The Consultant will distribute copies of minutes to attendees. Attendees shall have seven days to submit comments or additions to minutes. Minutes will constitute final documentation of results of Preconstruction Conference.

1.3 Project Meetings

.1 The Contractor will arrange project meetings and assume responsibility for setting times and recording and distributing minutes.

.2 Meetings will be held minimum bi-weekly.

1.4 On-Site Documents

.1 Maintain at job site, one copy each of the following:
.1 Contract drawings.
.2 Specifications.
.3 Addenda.
.4 Reviewed shop drawings.
.5 Requests for Information (RFI's)
.6 Change orders.
.7 Other modifications to Contract.
.8 Field test reports.

.9 Geotechnical reports
.10 DSS reports
.11 Approved Work schedule.
.12 Manufacturers' installation and application instructions.
.13 Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
.14 Health and Safety Plan and other safety related documents.
.15 Other documents as specified.

1.5 Cost Breakdown

.1 Submit a detailed cost breakdown to Consultant and Owner at least ten working days prior to the submission of the first progress claim. After approval by Consultant and Owner the cost breakdown will be used as basis for progress payment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Submittals.
.2 Schedules.
.3 Format.
.4 Submission.
.5 Critical Path Scheduling.
.6 Submittals Schedule.

1.2 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

1.3 Schedules Required

.1 Submit schedules as follows:
  .1 Construction Progress Schedule.
  .2 Submittal Schedule for Shop Drawings and Product Data.
  .3 Submittal Schedule for Samples.
  .4 Product Delivery Schedule.
  .5 Cash Allowance Schedule for purchasing Products or Services.
  .6 Shutdown or closure activity.

1.4 Format

.1 Prepare schedule in form of a horizontal bar chart using Microsoft Project 2016 or later.

.2 Provide a separate bar for each major item of work, trade or operation.

.3 Split horizontally for projected and actual performance.

.4 Provide horizontal time scale identifying first work day of each week.

.5 Format for listings: chronological order of start of each item of work.

.6 Identification of listings: By Systems description.

1.5 Submission

.1 Submit initial format of schedules within 10 working days after award of Contract.

.2 Submit schedules in electronic format, by email as PDF files.

.3 Consultant and Owner will review schedule and return reviewed copy within 10 days after receipt.

.4 Resubmit finalized schedule within 7 days after return of reviewed copy.

.5 During progress of Work revise and resubmit schedule as directed by Consultant and Owner.

.6 Submit revised progress schedule with each application for payment.

.7 Distribute copies of revised schedule to:
- .1 Job site office.
- .2 Subcontractors.
- .3 Other concerned parties.
- .4 Instruct recipients to report to Contractor within 10 days, any problems anticipated by timetable shown in schedule.

.8 Table current and up to date schedule at each regular site meeting.

1.6 Critical Path Scheduling

.1 Include complete sequence of construction activities.

.2 Schedules shall represent a practical plan to complete the work within the Contract period, and shall convey the plan to execute the work. Schedules as developed shall show the sequence and interdependencies of activities required for complete performance of the work.

.3 The submittal of schedules shall be understood to be the Contractor's representation that the schedule meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the work will be executed in the sequence and duration indicated in the schedule.

.4 Failure to include any element of work required for performance of the Contract or failure to properly sequence the work shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work within the Contract Time.

.5 All schedules shall be developed utilizing industry standard 'best practices' including, but not limited to:
- .1 No open-ended activities.
- .2 No use of constraints other than those defined in the Contract Documents without the prior approval of the Consultant and Owner.
- .3 No negative leads or lags.
- .4 No excessive leads or lags without prior justification and approval from the Consultant and Owner.
- .5 For individual schedule construction activities, do not exceed 14 days in duration without prior approval of the Consultant and Owner. Subdivide activities exceeding 14 days in duration to an appropriate level.
- .6 Sufficiently describe schedule activities to include what is to be accomplished in each work area. Express activity durations in whole days. Clearly define work that is to be performed by subcontract.
- .7 Create the schedule in conformance with the work-hours and constraints set forth in these Contract Documents.

.6 Include dates for commencement and completion of each major element of construction.

.7 Show projected percentage of completion of each item as of first day of month.

.8 Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission schedule.

.9 Show changes occurring since previous submission of schedule:
- .1 Major changes in scope.
- .2 Activities modified since previous submission.
- .3 Revised projections of progress and completion.

.4 Other identifiable changes.

.10 Provide a narrative report to define:

.1 Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule.

.2 Corrective action recommended and its effect.

.3 Effect of changes on schedules of other prime contractors.

1.7 Submittals Schedule

.1 Include schedule for submitting shop drawings, product data, and samples. Indicate manufacture and delivery lead times into the shop drawing submittal schedule.

.2 Indicate dates for submitting, review time, resubmission time, and last date for meeting fabrication schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Administrative
.2 Requests for Information
.3 Shop Drawings and Product Data
.4 Interference Drawings
.5 Progress Photographs
.6 Samples
.7 Mock-Ups
.8 Certificates and Transcripts

1.2 Administrative

.1 Submit to Consultant and Owner submittals listed for review. Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.

.2 Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.

.3 Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in metric units.

.4 Where items or information is not produced in metric units converted values are acceptable.

.5 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent work are coordinated.

.6 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Consultant and Owner's review.

.7 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Consultant and Owner’s review.

.8 Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.

1.3 Requests for Information (RFI’s)

.1 Refer to Section 01 26 15 – Requests for Information

1.4 Shop Drawings and Product Data

.1 The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, product data and other data which the Contractor provides to illustrate details of a portion of Work.

.2 Coordinate each submission with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Individual submissions will not be reviewed until all related information is available.

.3 Submit shop drawings bearing stamp and signature of qualified professional Engineer registered or licensed in the Province of Ontario where required by the individual specification sections. Each submittal and each resubmittal must bear the stamp of the Engineer

.4 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams,

connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.

.5 Prior to submission to Consultant and Owner, review all submitted drawings. By this review, Contractor represents to have determined and verified field measurements, site conditions, materials, catalogue number and similar data and to have checked and coordinated each drawing with the requirements of Work and of Contract Documents. Contractor's review of each drawing shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a responsible person.

.6 At time of submission, notify Consultant and Owner in writing of any deviations in drawings from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

.7 Allow ten days for Consultant and Owner's review of each submission.

.8 Adjustments made on shop drawings by Consultant and Owner are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant and Owner prior to proceeding with Work.

.9 Make any changes in submitted drawings which Consultant and Owner may require, consistent with Contract Documents and resubmit unless otherwise directed by Consultant and Owner. When resubmitting, notify Consultant in writing of any revisions other than those requested by Consultant and Owner

.10 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter containing:
- .1 Date.
- .2 Project title and number.
- .3 Contractor's name and address.
- .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.
- .5 Other pertinent data.

.11 Submissions shall include:
- .1 Date and revision dates.
- .2 Project title and number.
- .3 Name and address of:
  - .1 Subcontractor.
  - .2 Supplier.
  - .3 Manufacturer.
- .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
- .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
  - .1 Fabrication.
  - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
  - .3 Setting or erection details.
  - .4 Capacities.
  - .5 Performance characteristics.
  - .6 Standards.
  - .7 Operating weight.
  - .8 Wiring diagrams.
  - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
  - .10 Relationship to adjacent work.

.12 After Consultant and Owner's review, distribute copies.

.13 Submit one electronic copy in PDF format of shop drawings for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as Consultant and Owner may reasonably request.

.14 Submit electronic copy in PDF format of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in Specification Sections and as requested by Consultant and Owner where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.

.15 Delete information not applicable to project.

.16 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.

.17 If upon review by Consultant and Owner, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned, and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.

.18 The review of shop drawings by the Consultant and Owner is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept.
- .1 This review shall not mean that the Consultant and Owner approves detail design inherent in shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings or of responsibility for meeting requirements of construction and Contract Documents.
- .2 Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for co-ordination of Work of sub-trades.

1.5 Interference Drawings

.1 Prepare interference drawings to coordinate the installation of the work of all sections, within available space. Conflicts between trades which could be determined beforehand, by the careful coordination and preparation of interference drawings, shall be corrected at no expense to the Owner.

.2 Prepare interference drawings of all buried services as necessary to avoid conflicts with new or existing structures, foundations or services.

.3 Submit interference and equipment placing drawings as specified in Section 01 71 00, when requested by the Consultant and Owner.

1.6 Progress Photographs

.1 Progress photograph to be electronically formatted and labelled as to location and view.

1.7 Samples

.1 Submit for review samples as requested in respective specification Sections. Label samples with origin, manufacturer, product information, applicable specification section, and intended use.

.2 Notify Consultant and Owner in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.

.3 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of manufacturer's samples.

.4 Adjustments made on samples by Consultant and Owner are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant and Owner prior to proceeding with Work.

.5 Make changes in samples which Consultant and Owner may require, consistent with Contract Documents.

.6 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.8 Mock-Ups

.1 Erect mock-ups in accordance with 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Administrative
.2 Fires
.3 Disposal of Wastes
.4 Drainage
.5 Site Clearing and Plant Protection
.6 Pollution Control
.7 Unanticipated Soil Contamination

1.2 References

.1 Statutes of Canada 1999 Chapter 33.
  .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999.
  .2 SOR/2003-289. Federal Halocarbon Regulations, 2003.
  .3 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (1992, c. 34)
.2 OPSS 805 “Construction Specification for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures”.
.3 Province of Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19
.4 Ontario Regulation O Reg 406/19 On-Site and Excess Soil Management

1.3 Administrative

.1 Comply with all federal, provincial, and municipal regulatory requirements and guidelines for environmental protection and natural resource conservation, including those referenced above.

.2 Failure to comply with environmental requirements may result in a stop work order or assessment of damages commensurate with repair of damage.

.3 It is the Contractor’s responsibility to be aware of environmental requirements and the best management practices and pollution control measures necessary to meet them.

.4 It is the Contractor’s responsibility to obtain and abide by permits, licenses and compliance certificates at appropriate times and frequencies as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.

.5 All hazardous materials are to be stored with secondary containment

1.4 Fires

.1 Fires and burning of rubbish on site not permitted.

1.5 Disposal of Wastes

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

1.6 Drainage

.1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as necessary to keep excavations and site free from water.

.2 Do not pump water containing deleterious substances into waterways, sewer or drainage systems.

.3 Protect storm drains against entry by sediment, debris, oil, or chemicals.

.4 Control disposal or runoff of water containing deleterious substances or other harmful substances in accordance with local authority requirements.

1.7 Site Clearing and Plant Protection

.1 Protect trees and plants on site and adjacent properties.

.2 Wrap in burlap, trees and shrubs adjacent to construction work, storage areas and trucking lanes, and encase with protective wood framework from grade level to height of 2 m.

.3 Protect roots of designated trees to dripline during excavation and site grading to prevent disturbance or damage.

.4 Prevent unnecessary disturbance of topsoil and underlying soil from vehicles and heavy equipment.

.5 Minimize stripping of topsoil and vegetation.

.6 Comply with the requirements of Ontario Regulation O. REG 406/19, “On-Site and Excess Soil Management”, for the importation of new soils and fill materials and the exportation, removal and disposal off-site, of excavated materials. Complete testing of imported and exported materials as required. Unless noted elsewhere, costs for such testing is the responsibility of the contractor and is not included in any allowances. Maintain and submit to authorities having jurisdiction all required test reports, certificates and documentation.

1.8 Pollution Control

.1 Maintain, inspect, and repair temporary erosion and pollution control features installed under this contract on a weekly basis. Submit inspection logs to the Owner when requested.

.2 Control emissions from equipment and plant to conform to federal, provincial, and municipal requirements.

.3 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris. Provide dust control for temporary roads.

.4 Take all measures necessary to prevent material and mud tracking on adjacent roads and streets.

.5 Use mechanical sweepers as often as necessary to keep adjacent roads and streets clean of material and mud that is deposited from this project.

.6 On site disposal or clean out of concrete trucks is not permitted. Any spillage of concrete onto asphalt or other surfaces must be cleaned up before spillage sets.

.7 Follow City of Hamilton by-laws in terms of noise, dust, debris etc., as required to facilitate scope of Work.

1.9 Unanticipated Soil Contamination

.1 Should unanticipated soil contamination be discovered:
  .1 Stop work and assess the situation for safety.
  .2 If situation does not appear to be safe, evacuate workers from area.
  .3 If safe to do so, take immediate steps to control any spread of contamination, in accordance with Contractor’s spill prevention and response plan.

.4 Immediately contact the Consultant and Owner.

.2 Removal and disposal off site of contaminated materials shall comply with the requirements of Ontario Regulation O Reg 406/19 On-Site and Excess Soil Management.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Requirements for quality of work.
.2 Requirements for material inspection and testing.
.3 Requirements for determination of defective materials and work.

1.2 References

.1 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CSA-A23.1-14/ CSA-A23.2:19 Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/ Methods of Test Methods and Standard Practice for Concrete.
  .2 CSA S16.1:19 Design of Steel Structures.
  .3 CSA S304.1-04 (R2019) - Design of Masonry Structures
  .4 CSA W47.1:19 Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures.
  .5 CSA W59-18 Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding)
.2 Canadian Institute of Steel Construction (CISC)
  .1 CISC Code of Standard Practice for Structural Steel.
.3 OPSS Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications.

1.3 Regulatory Requirements

.1 Products and services provided to complete the Work shall meet or exceed requirements of specified standards, municipal by-laws, building codes and referenced documents.

1.4 Independent Inspection and Testing

.1 Independent Inspection and Testing Consultants will be engaged on behalf of the Owner, for the purpose of inspecting and/or testing individual portions of the Work. The initial cost of such services will be included in the Contract Price, as allocated under Section 01 21 13 - Cash Allowances.

1.5 Responsibilities

.1 Inspection and Testing Consultants shall;
  .1 Provide inspection and testing specified,
  .2 Inform the Contractor, Consultant and Owner immediately upon observance of materials, systems, or procedures not in compliance with the specifications, and
  .3 Submit complete reports to the Contractor and the Consultant in a timely manner.

.2 Contractor shall:
  .1 Ensure the quality control requirements of the Contract are implemented.
  .2 Provide access to the Work for Inspection/Testing Consultants, and
  .3 Inform the Inspection/Testing Consultants in advance of day and time required for inspection and tests.

.3 Consultant
  .1 The Consultant and Owner will make final decisions on changes to the scope of work of inspection and testing that may affect the Contract Price.

.2 When informed of any material procedure or test result that does not meet or exceed the specifications, the Consultant and Owner will respond in an expedient manner to resolve the issue.

1.6 Access to Work

.1 Allow inspection & testing company's access to the Work, as well as off-site manufacturing and fabrication plants.

1.7 Work Subject to Inspection and Testing

.1 Refer to individual specification sections for requirements for inspection and testing.

.2 Provide additional inspection and testing beyond that listed in the specifications where directed by the Consultant and Owner.

1.8 Reports

.1 Submit inspection and test reports to the Consultant and Owner.

.2 Provide copies to Subcontractor of work being inspected or tested, manufacturer or fabricator of material being inspected or tested.

.3 Submit one copy of inspection and test reports to the Building Official having jurisdiction, where required by that official.

.4 The cost of tests beyond those called for in the Contract Documents or beyond those required by the law of the Place of Work shall be appraised by the Consultant and Owner and may be authorized as recoverable.

1.9 Mockups

.1 Refer to Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Inspection and Testing – General

.1 Furnish test results and mix designs as may be requested.

.2 The cost of tests and mix designs beyond those called for in the Contract Documents or beyond those required by the law of the Place of Work shall be appraised by the Consultant and Owner and may be authorized as recoverable.

3.2 Inspection and Testing – Procedures

.1 Notify the appropriate agency, Consultant and Owner in advance of the requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.

.2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence so as not to cause delay in the Work.

.3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store, cure and inspect test samples.

3.3 Quality of Work

.1 Quality of the Work shall be first class, executed by workers experienced and skilled in the respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify the Consultant and Owner if required work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.

.2 Do not employ any unfit person or anyone unskilled in their required duties. The Consultant and Owner reserves the right to require the dismissal from the site, of workers deemed incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable.

3.4 Defective Materials and Work

.1 Where evidence exists that defective work has occurred, or that work has been carried out incorporating defective products, the Consultant and Owner may have independent tests, inspections, or surveys performed in order to determine if work is defective.

.2 Tests, inspections, or surveys carried out under these circumstances will be made at the Contractor's expense in the event of defective work, or at the Owner's expense where work is in conformance. Where tests incorporate a number of samples, payment will be assessed, by the Consultant, based on the ratio of conforming to non-conforming results. This does not include re-testing of soil compaction during placement, where evidence exists of non-conformance with the Contract documents, but rather only if re-testing is called for after completion of compaction.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 References
.2 Owner's Regulations
.3 Standards and Definitions
.4 Designated Substances
.5 Hazardous Materials
.6 Spills Reporting
.7 Soils Management
.8 Access for Inspection and Testing
.9 Other Regulatory Requirements

1.2 References

.1 Perform Work in accordance with Ontario Building Code (OBC), National Fire Code of Canada (NFC), the Canadian Electrical Code CSA C22.1:21, including all Supplements and other codes of provincial or local application provided that in case of conflict or discrepancy, more stringent requirements apply.

.2 Where a material is designated in the Contract Documents for a certain application, unless otherwise specified, that material shall conform to standards designated in the Code. Similarly, unless otherwise specified, installation methods and standards of workmanship shall also conform to standards invoked by the aforementioned Code.

.3 Meet or exceed requirements of:
.1 Contract documents.
.2 Specified standards, codes and referenced documents.
.3 Manufacturer's instructions.

.4 Where requirements of Contract Documents exceed Code requirements provide such additional requirements.

.5 Where the Building Code or the Contract Documents do not provide all information necessary for complete installation of an item, then the manufacturer's instructions for first quality workmanship shall be strictly complied with.

1.3 Owner's Regulations

.1 Conform to requirements, regulations and procedures of the Owner.

1.4 Standards and Definitions

.1 Where a reference is made to specification standards produced by various organizations and agencies, conform to latest edition of standards, as amended and revised to date of Contract.

.2 Have a copy of each specified standard which relates to your work available on the site to be produced immediately on Consultant and Owner's request.

1.5 Designated Substances

.1 Known designated substances are identified in the Designated Substance Report provided by the Owner.
  .1 Refer to Hazardous Building Materials Assessment (Pre-construction) P01970 Dust Collector Replacement Project Orchard Park Secondary School 200 Dewitt Road, Stoney Creek, Ontario

.2 Stop work immediately when material resembling asbestos, mold or any other designated substance which is not identified in the Designated Substance Report is encountered during the course of the work. Notify Consultant and Owner immediately.

.3 The Owner will arrange for independent testing of suspected designated substances and removal of such substances encountered on the site during the course of the work which are not identified in the Designated Substance Report.

1.6 Hazardous Materials

.1 Definition: "Hazardous Material" is material, in any form, which by its nature, may be flammable, explosive, irritating, corrosive, poisonous, or may react violently with other materials, if used, handled or stored improperly. Included are substances prohibited, restricted, designated or otherwise controlled by law.

.2 Provide SDS for all materials brought to the Place of Work.

.3 Many common construction materials such as asbestos pipe and various insulations are designated substances and shall not be used under any circumstances.

1.7 Spills Reporting

.1 Spills or discharges of pollutants or contaminants under the control of the Contractor, and spills or discharges of pollutants or contaminants that are a result of the Contractor's operations that cause or are likely to cause adverse effects shall forthwith be reported to the Consultant and Owner. Such spills or discharges and their adverse effects shall be as defined in the Environmental Protection Act R.S.O. 1999.

.2 All spills or discharges of liquid, other than accumulated rain water, from luminaries, internally illuminated signs, lamps, and liquid type transformers under the control of the Contractor, and all spills or discharges from this equipment that are a result of the Contractor's operations shall, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract, be assumed to contain PCB's and shall forthwith be reported to the Consultant and Owner.

.3 This reporting will not relieve the Contractor of his legislated responsibilities regarding such spills or discharges.

1.8 Soils Management

.1 Comply with the requirements of Ontario Regulation O. REG 406/19, “On-Site and Excess Soil Management”, for the importation of new soils and fill materials and the exportation, removal and disposal off-site, of excavated materials. Complete testing of imported and exported materials as required. Unless noted elsewhere, costs for such testing is the responsibility of the contractor and is not included in any allowances. Maintain and submit to authorities having jurisdiction all required test reports, certificates and documentation.

1.9 Access for Inspection and Testing

.1 Cooperate fully with and provide assistance to, all outside authorities including Building Inspectors, utilities, testing agencies and consultants, with the inspection of the Work.

1.10 Other Regulatory Requirements

.1 Conform to the requirements of the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Regional and Local authorities regarding transportation of materials.

.2 Obtain required road occupancy permits.

.3 Pay any required roadway damage deposits required by the local municipality.

.4 Conform to the requirements of the Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

.5 Conform to the requirements of the Ontario Ministry of Labour.

.6 Conform to the requirements of the local Conservation Authority.

.7 Conform to all applicable local by-laws, regulations and ordinances.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Inspection
.2 Independent Inspection Agencies.
.3 Access to Work
.4 Procedures
.5 Rejected Work
.6 Reports
.7 Contractors Responsibilities
.8 Tests and Mix Designs
.9 Mock-Ups
.10 Equipment and Systems.

1.2 Inspection

.1 Contractor is responsible for Quality Control (QC).

.2 Allow Owner and Consultant access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.

.3 Give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Consultant instructions, or law of Place of Work.

.4 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.

.5 Consultant will order part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay cost of examination and correction..

1.3 Independent Inspection Agencies

.1 Independent Inspection and Testing Agencies will be engaged by Contractor for purpose of inspecting and/or testing portions of Work. Cost of such services will be borne by the Contractor and paid from the cash allowances specified in Section 01 21 13. Refer to Section 01 29 83 - Payment Procedures for Testing Laboratory Services.

.2 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.

.3 Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

.4 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised by Consultant at no cost to Owner. Pay costs for retesting and re-inspection.

1.4 Access to Work

.1 Allow inspection and testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.

.2 Co-operate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.

1.5 Procedures

.1 Notify Owner and Consultant 48 hours in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.

.2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to not cause delays in Work.

.3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples

1.6 Rejected Work

.1 Remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by Consultant as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.

.2 Make good other work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.

.3 If in opinion of Consultant it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Consultant will deduct from Contract Price difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which will be determined by Consultant.

1.7 Reports

.1 Submit electronic .pdf format inspection and test reports to Consultant.

.2 Provide copies to Subcontractor of work being inspected or tested or manufacturer or fabricator of material being inspected or tested.

1.8 Contractors Responsibilities

.1 Be responsible for the execution of the Construction Quality Plan and is to pay all costs for the execution of the Construction Quality Plan. Designate an experienced site representative for carrying out the Construction Quality Plan.

.2 Provide the Owner with a completed quality product for the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with re-testing and reperforming the Work as a result of the Contractor's poor performance or workmanship or other failure to comply with the Contract Documents.

.3 All Work shall be done by persons qualified in their respective trades, and the workmanship shall be first-class in every respect. Contractor is responsible for ensuring employees are appropriately trained. All materials and equipment furnished shall be the best of their respective kinds for the intended use and unless otherwise specified, same shall be new and of the latest design.

.4 The Consultant will have the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents or may require special inspection or testing, whether or not such Work is to be then fabricated, installed or completed.

.5 Failure by a Contractor to conduct its operations, means and methods and coordinate proper

sequencing of the Work may cause the Owner to withhold payment or any other means deemed necessary to correct non-conforming Work.

.6 Copies of test and inspection reports will be furnished to the Contractor. The laboratory and its representatives will be instructed to promptly call to the attention of the Contractor, any instance of non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Failure to so notify the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities for compliance or making good workmanship or materials which are not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The agency shall notify the Consultant and the Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services

.7 Contractor's construction materials, procedures and work shall be subject to specified testing procedures and shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents as verified by Testing Agency.

.8 Cooperate with the testing firm and provide labor to assist with sample preparations where applicable.

.9 Except where specifically indicated to be provided by another entity as identified, inspections, tests, and similar quality control services including those specified to be performed by independent agency are the Contractor’s responsibility, and costs thereof are not to be included in contract sum.

.10 Cooperate with independent agencies performing required inspections, tests, and similar services. Provide auxiliary services as reasonably requested, including access to Work, the taking of samples or assistance with the taking of samples, delivery of samples to test laboratories, and security and protection for samples and test equipment at Project site.

.11 Coordination: Contractor and each engaged independent agency performing inspections, tests, and similar services for project are required to coordinate and sequence activities so as to accommodate required services with minimum delay of Work and without the need of removal/replacement of work to accommodate inspections and tests. Scheduling of times for inspections, tests, taking of samples, and similar activities is Contractor’s responsibility.

.12 Where sampling and testing is required for Sections of Work listed in the Contract Documents, the tests shall be performed by an independent testing lab and paid for by the Contractor.

.13 Test procedures to be used shall be submitted for approval of the Consultant where other than those specified are recommended by the testing agency.

.14 Testing Agency Duties: The independent Testing Agency engaged to perform inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction specified in individual Specification Sections shall cooperate with the Owner, the Consultant and Contractors in performance of its duties, and shall provide qualified personnel to perform required inspections and tests.

.15 Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples and similar activities.

1.9 Tests and Mix Designs

.1 Furnish test results and mix designs as requested.

1.10 Equipment and Systems

.1 Submit adjustment and balancing reports for mechanical, electrical and building equipment systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Temporary utilities

1.2 Installation and Removal

.1 Provide temporary utilities and controls in order to execute work expeditiously.

.2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.3 Dewatering

.1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping facilities to keep excavations and site free from standing water.

1.4 Water Supply

.1 Existing sources of water can be made available to the Contractor at no charge, subject to operational requirements. Arrange for connection and pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal. Conversions or alterations to existing sources of water to meet construction requirements are the responsibility of the Contractor.

.2 The points of delivery and limits on amount available will be determined on site by the Owner whose written permission must be obtained before any connection is made.

1.5 Temporary Heating and Ventilation

.1 Provide temporary heating required during construction period, including attendance, maintenance and fuel.

.2 Construction heaters used inside building must be vented to outside or be flameless type. Solid fuel salamanders are not permitted, unless prior approval is given by the Consultant.

.3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
- .1 Facilitate progress of Work.
- .2 Protect Work and products against dampness and cold.
- .3 Prevent moisture condensation on surfaces.
- .4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
- .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for safe working environment.

.4 Maintain temperatures of minimum 10° C in areas where construction is in progress.

.5 Ventilating:
- .1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction.
- .2 Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful accumulation of hazardous substances into atmosphere of occupied areas.
- .3 Dispose of exhaust materials in manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.
- .4 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.
- .5 Ventilate temporary sanitary facilities.
- .6 Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of work process

to assure removal of harmful contaminants.

.6 Permanent heating system of building may not be used when available, unless there are savings to the Contract Price and Consultant's written permission is obtained stating conditions of use, provisions relating to guarantees on equipment and operation and maintenance of system. Be responsible for damage to heating system if use is permitted.

.7 On completion of Work for which permanent heating system is used, replace filters.

.8 Ensure Date of Substantial Performance and warranties for heating system do not commence until entire system is in as near original condition as possible and is certified by Consultant.

.9 Pay costs for maintaining temporary heat, when using permanent heating system. Owner will pay utility charges when temporary heat source is existing building equipment.

.10 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment to:
- .1 Conform to applicable codes and standards.
- .2 Enforce safe practices.
- .3 Prevent abuse of services.
- .4 Prevent damage to finishes.
- .5 Vent direct fired combustion units to outside.

.11 Be responsible for damage to Work due to failure in providing adequate heat and protection during construction.

1.6 Temporary Power and Light

.1 Existing sources of electric power can be made available to the Contractor if required and approved via email by Owner. Conversions or alterations to existing sources of electric power to meet construction requirements are the responsibility of the Contractor.

.2 The points of delivery and limits on amount available will be determined on site by the Owner whose written permission must be obtained before any connection is made.

.3 Electrical power and lighting systems installed under this Contract may be used for construction requirements only with prior approval of Consultant provided that guarantees are not affected.

.4 Provide and maintain temporary lighting throughout project. Lighting levels shall be sufficient to complete work including inspections. Provide minimum lighting levels of 400 lux at work areas. Lighting levels at floors and stairs not within work areas shall be not less than 160 lux at all times during construction activity.

.5 All equipment used shall be CSA approved.

.6 Wiring and method of installation shall conform to local power requirements and shall be reviewed by a licensed inspector prior to use.

1.7 Temporary Communication Facilities

.1 Provide and pay for temporary telephone, fax, cellular data, lines and all equipment necessary for Contractor’s own use.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Construction aids.
.2 Site storage/loading.
.3 Construction parking
.4 Offices
.5 Equipment, tool and material storage.
.6 Sanitary facilities.
.7 Signage.
.8 Shoring

1.2 References

.1 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CAN/CSA Z321-96 (R2006) Signs and Symbols for the Workplace
  .2 CAN/CSA Z797-18 Code of Practice for Access Scaffold

1.3 Installation and Removal

.1 Provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.

.2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.4 Scaffolding

.1 Scaffolding in accordance with CSA Z797.

.2 Provide and maintain scaffolding, ramps, ladders, swing staging, platforms and temporary stairs.

.3 Enclose and heat scaffolding during cold weather.

1.5 Hoisting

.1 Provide, operate and maintain hoists and cranes required for moving workers, materials and equipment.

.2 Hoists and cranes shall be operated by a qualified operator.

1.6 Site Storage/Loading

.1 Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products.

.2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with a weight or force that will endanger the Work.

1.7 Construction Parking

.1 Parking will be permitted on site at areas designated by the Owner provided it does not disrupt performance of Work or ongoing Owner’s operations.

.2 Parking is allowed on school property during the summer, after school hours and on weekends.

.3 Access to the site to be arranged by the Owner.

.4 Provide and maintain access roads, sidewalk crossings, ramps and construction runways as may be required for access to Work

.5 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project site, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads.

1.8 Site Access

.1 Provide suitable mud mats and complete all necessary street cleaning requirements etc. to ensure the surrounding community has the least disturbance from construction, as required to facilitate scope of Work.

1.9 Offices

.1 Site office trailers are permitted as there is limited room within HWDSB schools. Location of site office trailers to be provided by the successful vendor and reviewed /approved by owner prior to placement.

1.10 Equipment, Tool and Material Storage

.1 Provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials within the approved staging areas. Security of any materials, equipment, portable toilets, garbage bins, vehicles etc. are the Contractor’s responsibility.

.2 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with work activities.

.3 Owner is not responsible for theft or damage. Contractor to lock when not on site.

1.11 Sanitary Facilities

.1 Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances. Sanitary facilities are to be located within approved staging area and should be kept locked at all times when Contractor is not on site

.2 Access to school washrooms is not available. Vendors shall provide portable toilets. Location to be provided by successful vendor and reviewed/approved by owner via email prior to construction.

.3 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.

1.12 Construction Signage

.1 Provide all necessary signage as required to facilitate the project Scope of Work.

.2 Signs and notices for safety and instruction shall be in English. Graphic symbols shall conform to CAN/CSA Z321.

.3 Post "Construction Zone" signage outside barrier and entrance to all work areas.

.4 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project and dispose of off-site on completion of project.

.5 Install signage to direct site traffic and deliveries to the Construction work areas.

1.13 Shoring

.1 Examine the site to determine the conditions under which work will be performed.

.2 Contractor shall formulate his own conclusions as to the extent of the existing conditions and shoring required.

.3 The method of shoring shall be according to the Contractor's and his Engineer's directions.

.4 All existing loads must be shored prior to commencement of demolition and removal of load bearing elements.

.5 All shoring and frame braces must be supplied with a safe load rating which must not be exceeded. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures and safety guidelines. Ensure that the safe load conditions of the shoring are not exceeded by dead, live or construction loads.

.6 All shoring shall be subject to the Consultant's review and approval prior to commencing demolition work.

.7 Completely remove all shoring after new structure is installed and all concrete is set.

.8 Submit shoring drawings and a proposed installation procedure stamped by a professional engineer registered in the Province of Ontario. Procedures shall follow the information provided on these drawings. The shoring design engineer shall be retained and paid for by the Contractor. The shoring engineer shall review all existing conditions on site prior to completing shoring design.

.9 Removal of existing materials without proper engineered shoring is a safety hazard and will not be permitted.

.10 Make good all damage to the existing structure and adjoining structures and bear full responsibility for failure to provide adequate shoring.

.11 The failure or refusal of the Consultant to suggest the use of shoring, shall not in any way or to any extent relieve the Contractor of any responsibility concerning the condition of the work or of any of their obligations under the Contract, nor impose any liability on the Owner or their agents; nor shall any delay, whether caused by any action or want of action on the part of the Contractor, or by any act of the Owner, or their agents, or employees, relieve the Contractor from necessity of properly and adequately protecting the existing structure from collapse or damage, nor from and of his obligations under the Contract relating to injury to persons or property, nor entitle him to any claims for extra compensation or an extension in schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Barriers.
.2 Environmental Controls.
.3 Traffic Controls.
.4 Fire Routes.

1.2 Installation and Removal

.1 Provide temporary controls in order to execute Work expeditiously.

.2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.3 Site Fencing

.1 Contractor to submit proposed staging area to the Owner for approval prior to set-up. Staging must be secure and there must be no access by unauthorized persons. Provide temporary fencing around whole work site. Use modular free-standing fencing: galvanized, minimum 1.8m high, chain link or welded steel mesh, pipe rail. Provide one lockable truck entrance gate and at least one pedestrian door as directed. Equip all gates with locks and keys. Maintain fence in good repair.

.2 Provide fencing as necessary to facilitate the project Scop of Work.

1.4 Hoarding

.1 Erect temporary site enclosure using modular freestanding fencing: galvanized, minimum 1.8 m high, chain link or welded steel mesh, pipe rail. Provide one lockable truck entrance gate and at least one pedestrian door as directed and conforming to applicable traffic restrictions on adjacent streets. Equip gates with locks and keys. Maintain fence in good repair.

1.5 Guard Rails and Barricades

.1 Provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades around deep excavations, open shafts, open stair wells, open edges of floors and roofs and wherever else necessary to prevent accidental falls.

.2 Provide as required by governing authorities.

1.6 Weather Enclosures

.1 Provide weather tight closures to unfinished door and window openings, tops of shafts and other openings in floors and roofs.

.2 Close off floor areas where walls are not finished; seal off other openings; enclose building interior work for temporary heat.

.3 Design enclosures to withstand wind pressure and snow loading.

1.7 Dust Tight Screens

.1 Provide dust tight screens or partitions to localize dust generating activities, and for protection of workers, finished areas of Work and public.

.2 Maintain and relocate protection until such work is complete.

1.8 Protection for Off Site and Public Property

.1 Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of Work.

.2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

1.9 Protection of Building Finishes

.1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished building finishes and equipment during performance of Work.

.2 Provide necessary screens, covers, and hoardings.

.3 Confirm with Consultant locations and installation schedule 3 days prior to installation.

.4 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper protection.

1.10 Protection of Surrounding Work

.1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished Work from damage.

.2 Provide necessary cover and protection.

.3 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper or inappropriate protection.

1.11 Public Traffic Flow

.1 Provide and maintain competent signal flag operators, traffic signals, barricades and flares, lights, or lanterns as required to perform Work and protect the public.

1.12 Fire Routes

.1 Maintain access to property including overhead clearances for use by emergency response vehicles.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Product quality, availability, storage, handling, protection, and transportation.
.2 Manufacturer's instructions.
.3 Quality of Work, coordination and fastenings.
.4 Dielectric Separation
.5 Tolerances for Execution of Work.
.6 Protection of Work in progress.
.7 Existing Utilities

1.2 Definition – Basis of Design

.1 Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. Published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product establish salient characteristics of products.
  .1 Evaluation of Comparable Products: In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification. Manufacturer's published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product also establish salient characteristics of products for purposes of evaluating comparable products.

.2 Comparable Product Request Submittal: An action submittal requesting consideration of a comparable product, including the following information:
  .1 Identification of basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced, including Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

.3 Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: An action submittal complying with requirements in Section 01 33 00 -Submittal Procedures.

1.3 Quality

.1 Products, materials, equipment and articles incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality (compatible with specifications) for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.

.2 Defective products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.

.3 Should any dispute arise as to quality or fitness of products, decision rests strictly with Consultant based upon requirements of Contract Documents.

.4 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout building.

.5 Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates on products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms.

1.4 Availability

.1 Review product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items. If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Consultant of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.

.2 In event of failure to notify Consultant at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Consultant reserves right to substitute more readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.5 Storage, Handling and Protection

.1 Handle and store products in manner to prevent damage, adulteration, deterioration and soiling and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions when applicable.

.2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact. Do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work.

.3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.

.4 Store cementitious products clear of earth or concrete floors, and away from walls.

.5 Keep sand, when used for grout or mortar materials, clean and dry. Store sand on wooden platforms and cover with waterproof tarpaulins during inclement weather.

.6 Store sheet materials and lumber on flat, solid supports and keep clear of ground. Slope to shed moisture.

.7 Store and mix paints in heated and ventilated room. Remove oily rags and other combustible debris from site daily. Take every precaution necessary to prevent spontaneous combustion.

.8 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to satisfaction of Consultant.

.9 Touch up damaged factory finished surfaces to Consultant's satisfaction. Use touch up materials to match original. Do not paint over name plates.

1.6 Transportation

.1 Pay costs of transportation of products required in performance of Work.

1.7 Manufacturer’s Instructions

.1 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, install or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.

.2 Notify Consultant in writing, of conflicts between specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Consultant may establish course of action.

.3 Improper installation or erection of products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Consultant to require removal and re installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.8 Quality of Work

.1 Ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed.

.2 Immediately notify Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.

.3 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Consultant reserves right to require dismissal from site, workers deemed incompetent or careless.

.4 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Consultant, whose decision is final.

1.9 Coordination

.1 Ensure cooperation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.

.2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.

1.10 Concealment

.1 In finished areas, conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in floors, walls and ceilings, except where indicated otherwise.

.2 Before installation, inform Consultant if there is interference. Install as directed by Consultant.

1.11 Remedial Work

.1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.

.2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.12 Location of Fixtures

.1 Consider location of fixtures, outlets, and mechanical and electrical items indicated as approximate.

.2 Inform Consultant of conflicting installation. Install as directed.

1.13 Fastenings

.1 Provide metal fastenings and accessories in same texture, colour and finish as adjacent materials, unless indicated otherwise.

.2 Prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals and materials.

.3 Use non corrosive hot dip galvanized steel fasteners and anchors for securing exterior work, unless stainless steel or other material is specifically requested in affected specification Section.

.4 Space anchors within individual load limit or shear capacity and ensure they provide positive permanent anchorage. Wood, or any other organic material plugs are not acceptable.

.5 Keep exposed fastenings to a minimum, space evenly and install neatly.

.6 Fastenings which cause spalling or cracking of material to which anchorage is made are not acceptable.

1.14 Fastenings – Equipment

.1 Use fastenings of standard commercial sizes and patterns with material and finish suitable for service.

.2 Use heavy hexagon heads, semi-finished unless otherwise specified. Use No. 304 stainless steel for exterior areas.

.3 Bolts may not project more than one diameter beyond nuts.

.4 Use plain type washers on equipment, sheet metal and soft gasket lock type washers where vibrations occur. Use resilient washers with stainless steel.

1.15 Dielectric Separation

.1 Ensure that a dielectric separator is provided in a permanent manner over entire contact surfaces to prevent electrolytic action (galvanic corrosion) between dissimilar materials. Similarly, prevent corrosion to aluminum in contact with alkaline materials such as contained in cementitious materials.

1.16 Tolerances for Execution of Work

.1 Unless specifically indicated otherwise, Work shall be installed plumb, level, square and straight.

.2 Unless acceptable tolerances are otherwise specified in specification sections, or are otherwise required for proper functioning of equipment, site services and mechanical and electrical systems:
- .1 “Plumb and level” shall mean plumb or level within 1 mm in 1m.
- .2 “Square” shall mean not in excess of 10 seconds lesser or greater than 90 degrees.
- .3 “Straight” shall mean within 1 mm under a 1 m long straight edge.
- .4 “Flush” shall mean within:
  - .1 6 mm for exterior concrete, masonry and paving materials.
  - .2 1 mm for interior concrete, masonry, tile and similar surfaces.
  - .3 0.5 mm for other interior surfaces.

.3 Allowable tolerances shall not be cumulative

1.17 Protection of Work in Progress

.1 Adequately protect Work completed or in progress. Work damaged or defaced due to failure in providing such protection is to be removed and replaced, or repaired, as directed by Consultant, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

.2 Prevent overloading of any part of building. Do not cut, drill or sleeve any load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated without written approval of the Consultant.

1.18 Existing Utilities

.1 When breaking into or connecting to existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum of disturbance to Work, and/or building occupants and

pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

.2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

1.19 Hazardous Materials

.1 Report any found or suspected hazardous materials to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Safety Requirements
.2 Fire Protection
.3 Accident Reporting
.4 Records on Site

1.2 References

.1 Canada Labour Code, Part 2, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.
.2 Fire Commissioners of Canada, FC 301, Standard for Construction Operations.
.3 National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA)
  .1 NFPA 241 Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
.4 Occupational Health and Safety Act.
  .1 R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 860: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
  .2 O. Reg. 632/05: Confined Spaces
.5 Ontario Building Code.

1.3 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Submit to Owner and Consultant copies of the following documents, including updates issued:
  .1 Notice of Project filed with Provincial Ministry of Labour or equivalent for Place of Work
  .2 Site-specific Health and Safety Plan prior to commencement of work on the work site. Plan shall include but not be limited to the following:
    .1 Name and contact info of Contractor's Health and Safety Representative for Work Site; including twenty-four (24) hour emergency contact phone numbers.
    .2 Phone numbers of local fire, police, and ambulance outside of 911 services.
    .3 Location of nearest medical facility and level of injury that each can service.
  .3 Copies of certification for all employees on site of applicable safety training including, but not limited to:
    .1 WHMIS.
    .2 Fall arrest and protection.
    .3 Suspended Access Equipment.
    .4 Erection of Scaffolding.
    .5 License for powder actuated devices.
  .4 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan addressing:
    .1 Standard procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.
    .2 Preventative planning and protocols to address possible emergency situations.

.3 Guidelines for handling, storing, and disposing of hazardous materials that maybe encountered on site, including measures to prevent damage or injury in case of an accidental spill.

.4 Incident and accident reports, promptly if and upon occurrence
  .1 Reports or directions issued by authorities having jurisdiction, immediately upon issuance from that authority.
  .2 Accident or Incident Reports, within 24 hours of occurrence.

.5 Submit other data, information and documentation upon request by the Consultant as stipulated elsewhere in this section.

1.4 Compliance Requirements

.1 Comply with the latest edition of the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, and the Regulations made pursuant to the Act.

1.5 Constructor

.1 Notify all regulatory bodies required for construction activities, (i.e., Notice of Project, employer notification, etc.). Notifications shall include, but not be limited to, the notification requirements laid out in OHSA Sec 51-53 and the requirements of Ontario Regulation 213/91 for Construction Projects, Sections 5, 6 and 7. For the purpose of this contract the Contractor shall be the "Constructor".

.2 The “Constructor” will be solely responsible for the safety of all persons on the Site.

1.6 Safety Requirements

.1 Observe and enforce all construction safety measures and comply with the latest edition and amending regulations of the following documents and in the event of any differences among those provisions, the most stringent shall apply:
.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects, August 1997, Ontario Regulation 213/91 including amendments.
.2 Hazardous Products Act and Canada Labour Code.
.3 The Workplace Safety and Insurance Board, O. Reg 454.
.4 Ontario Building Code Act, Ontario Regulation 332/12 including amendments.
.5 National Building Code of Canada, Part 8: Safety Measures on Construction and Demolition Sites.
.6 National Fire Code of Canada.
.7 NFPA 241 Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations, 2013 Edition
.8 Environmental Protection Act.
.9 The Power Commission Act.
.10 The Boiler and Pressure Vessels Act.
.11 The Elevators and Lifts Act.
.12 The Operating Engineer's Act.
.13 Municipal statutes.

.2 Obey all Federal, Provincial and Municipal Laws, Acts, Statutes, Regulations, Ordinances and By-laws which could in any way, pertain to the work outlined in the Contract, or to any employees of the Contractor. Satisfy all statutory requirements imposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations made thereunder, on a Contractor, and Constructor and/or Employer with respect to or arising out of the performance of the Contractors obligations under this Contract.

.3 Working at Heights: The supervisor of the project, will be responsible to ensure that his employees and subcontractors/suppliers have current Working at Heights and Fall Protection certification.

.4 The supervisor of the project will be responsible for his employees and subcontractors/suppliers maintaining standard safety practices, as well as the specific safety rules listed below, while working on the Owner’s property.

.5 The Owner reserves the right to order individuals to leave the site if the individual is in violation of any safety requirement or any Act. Any expense incurred will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

.6 Notify the Owner should any hazardous condition become apparent.

.7 Enforce the use of CSA approved hard hats, reflective vests and safety boots for all persons entering or working at the construction site. Refuse admission to those refusing to conform to this requirement.

.8 Provide safeguard and protection against accident, injury or damage to any person on the site, adjacent work areas and adjacent property.

1.7 Confined Space

.1 Confined Space: Where applicable, provide the Consultant and all Regulatory Authorities with a copy of the Contractors' Confined Space Entry Procedure. In the event that defined procedures are not available, abide by the applicable requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and all regulations made thereunder.

.2 Persons intended to work in confined spaces, as defined by the Owner, must have formal training in performing work in confined spaces.

.3 Provide proof of valid certificates of such training for all workers prior to entry of such workers into confined spaces.

.4 Provide all necessary safety equipment for entry into confined spaces.

.5 Where workers are required to enter a confined space, as defined by the OHSA, O. Reg. 632/05 Section 221.2, ensure that workers of the Contractor and all Subcontractors follow the requirements of the above legislation, including but not limited to:
.1 Having a method for recognizing each confined space to which the program applies
.2 Having a method for assessing the hazards to which workers may be exposed
.3 Having a method for the development of confined space entry plans (which include on-site rescue procedures)
.4 Having a method for training workers
.5 Having an entry-permit system.
.6 Supply the necessary tools and equipment to perform the confined space entry. These items include, but are not limited to, required documentation, gas detectors, breathing equipment, fall protection and rescue equipment.

1.8 Safety Meetings

.1 Site toolbox safety meetings will be held weekly for all Contractor employees and all sub trade contractors.

.2 Where a Joint Health and Safety Committee is required on a project, workers and supervisors, selected, as members of the committee must attend.

1.9 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)

.1 Be familiar with WHMIS regulations and be responsible for compliance.

.2 Provide to the Consultant a list of Designated Substances that will be brought to the site prior to commencing work. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and the hazardous material inventory for each substance listed must be kept on the Project.
.3 Be responsible for all other requirements of regulations as applicable to Employers.

.4 All controlled products to be properly labelled and stored.

.5 Immediately inform Owner and Consultant if any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or condition becomes evident during performance of Work.

1.10 Fire Protection

.1 Provide and maintain safeguard and protection against fire in accordance with current fire codes and regulations.

.2 Provide temporary fire protection throughout the course of construction. Particular attention shall be paid to the elimination of fire hazards.

.3 Comply with the requirements of FCC No. 301 Standards for Construction Operations issued by the Fire Commissioner of Canada and the National Building Code.

.4 Provide and maintain portable fire extinguishers during construction, in accordance with Part 6 of the National Fire Code of Canada 2015 and NFPA 241.

.5 Maintain unobstructed access for firefighting at all areas in accordance with the National Building Code of Canada.

1.11 First Aid

.1 Provide such equipment and medical facility as required by WSI Act to supply first aid services to anyone who may be injured at the place of Work. Report all accidents or injuries to the proper authorities and to the Owner and Consultant.

1.12 Accident Reporting

.1 Investigate and report incidents and accidents as required by Occupational Safety and Health Act, and the Regulations made pursuant to the Act.

1.13 Records on Site

.1 Maintain on site a copy of the safety documentation as specified in this Section and any other safety related reports and documents issued to or received from the authorities having jurisdiction.

.2 Upon request, make copies available to the Consultant.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Examination of Work and site.
.2 Recording of subsurface conditions found.

1.2 Examination of Work and Site

.1 Examine the site and existing building to be fully informed of their particulars as related to the Work.

.2 Verify dimensions of completed Work in place before fabrication of Work to be incorporated with it. Ensure that all necessary job dimensions are taken for the proper execution of the work. Assume complete responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of such dimensions.

.3 No claims for extra payment will be paid for extra work made necessary or for difficulties encountered due to conditions of the site which were visible or reasonably inferable from an examination of the site at the time prior to tender closing date and furthermore, failure of the Contractor to visit and examine the site shall be deemed a waiver of all claims for extra payment due to any condition of the site existing prior to tender closing date.

.4 As-found damage: Record by photography and submit evidence to Consultant before commencing work, any found damaged surfaces or materials adjacent to new work, and not included under scope of this new work. Remedial work to any damage, not so recorded, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.3 Existing Services

.1 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of Work and notify Consultant of findings. The Contractor is responsible for coordination of all utility locates.

.2 Remove abandoned service lines within 2 m of structures. Cap or otherwise seal lines at cut off points as directed by Consultant.

.3 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by authorities having jurisdiction, with minimum of disturbance to building occupants, pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

.4 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.5 Install temporary drain plugs to prevent construction debris from blocking pipes downstream of the work.

1.4 Location of Services, Equipment and Fixtures

.1 Location of services, equipment, fixtures and outlets indicated on drawings or specified are to be considered as approximate.

.2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance. Include existing equipment which affects or will be affected by the work.

.3 Inform Consultant of impending installation and obtain approval for actual location.

.4 Location of site services where required, is approximate and is based on information provided by the Owner. Undertake all locates to determine exact locations of existing services and lay out new services to avoid any conflicts with new building elements, including site improvements, building foundations and other new or existing services.

.5 Submit field drawings and interference drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment. Refer to requirements for interference drawings specified elsewhere.

.6 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the spaces provided.

.7 Prepare drawings to indicate coordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus and connections are coordinated.

.8 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance and access are indicated and maintained.

.9 Submit interference drawings to Owner and Consultant in accordance with Section 01 33 00.

.10 Unless specifically indicated by the Consultant, interference drawings will be received for information only and will not be reviewed.

1.5 Subsurface Conditions

.1 Promptly notify Consultant in writing if subsurface conditions at Place of Work differ materially from those indicated in Contract Documents, or a reasonable assumption of probable conditions based thereon.

.2 After prompt investigation, should Consultant determine that conditions do differ materially, instructions will be issued for changes in Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching the Work.

1.2 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Submit written request and obtain Consultant's approval in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
- .1 Structural integrity of any element of Project.
- .2 Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant elements.
- .3 Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
- .4 Visual qualities of sight exposed elements

.3 Include in request:
- .1 Identification of project.
- .2 Location and description of affected Work.
- .3 Statement on necessity for cutting or alteration.
- .4 .Description of proposed Work, and products to be used.
- .5 Alternatives to cutting and patching.
- .6 Effect on Work of Owner or separate contractor.
- .7 Date and time work will be executed.

1.3 Materials

.1 As specified and required for original installation.

.2 Change in Materials: Submit request for substitution in accordance with Section 01 25 00 - Substitution Procedures.

.3 Requests for change in materials shall include documentation indicating conformance to project requirements and intent.

1.4 Definitions

.1 Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

.2 Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

.2 In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

.3 If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will

provide a match acceptable to Consultant for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

.1 Inspect existing conditions, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.

.2 After uncovering, inspect conditions affecting performance of Work.

.3 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

.4 Provide supports to assure structural integrity of surroundings; provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.

.5 Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work; maintain excavations free of water.

3.2 General

.1 Carry out all cutting, fitting and patching required for the work of the Contract.

.2 Repair all wall and floor surfaces where items have been removed.

.3 Make good all finishes as required.

.4 Repaint damaged wall surfaces.

.5 Fit several parts together, to integrate with other Work.

.6 Uncover Work to install ill-timed Work.

.7 Remove and replace defective and non-conforming Work.

.8 Provide cutting and patching of all openings in non-structural elements of Work as necessary to complete installation of mechanical and electrical Work. Include complete removal and replacement of such elements as necessary to provide construction access.

.9 Execute Work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide proper surfaces to receive patching and finishing.

.10 Employ original installer to perform cutting and patching for weather-exposed and moisture-resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.

.11 Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic or impact tools are not allowed on masonry work without prior approval.

.12 Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

.13 Fit work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

.14 At penetration of fire rated wall, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with “ULC

approved firestopping material, full thickness of the construction element. Include any openings in existing building elements created by removal of existing services or equipment.

.15 Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes: Refinish continuous surfaces to nearest intersection. Refinish assemblies by refinishing entire unit.

3.3 Cutting and Patching

.1 General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

.2 Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

.3 Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

.4 Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

.5 Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

.6 Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 10 00 - Summary of Work.

.7 Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

.8 Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
   .1 In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
   .2 Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
   .3 Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
   .4 Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
   .5 Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
   .6 Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

.9 Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
   .1 Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate

physical integrity of installation.

.2 Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
  .1 Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
  .2 Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

.3 Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, colour, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform colour and appearance.
  .1 Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

.4 Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

.5 Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

.10 Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.4 Subfloor Levelling

.1 Where existing flooring is to be removed from floor slabs to remain, including ceramic tile flooring, carefully remove all flooring, grout, adhesives, waterproofing membranes and the like down to the base slab. Clean, patch and repair slab where damaged with concrete or acceptable leveling compound in accordance with new flooring manufacturer's instructions and ASTM F710. Refer to original building drawings and remove and replace existing concrete floor toppings as necessary and where required.

.2 Where new flooring is to be installed on new concrete slab or on framed floors, subfloor shall be levelled in accordance with flooring manufacturer's specifications and tolerances and with ASTM F710 Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring.

3.5 Fire Barrier Seals

.1 Ensure fire separations are maintained as indicated on the drawings. patch and firestop all penetrations accordingly.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 Progressive Cleaning
.2 Final Cleaning

1.2 References

.1 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
.1 NFPA 241-22 Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.

1.3 Project Cleanliness

.1 Owner caretaking equipment is not to be used by General Contractor or subtrades Maintain Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris.

.2 Remove waste materials from site at daily regularly scheduled times. Do not burn waste materials on site.

.3 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.

.4 Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials and debris.

.5 Provide and use clearly marked separate bins for recycling.

.6 Clean interior areas prior to start of finishing work and maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.

.7 Store volatile waste in covered metal containers and remove from premises at end of each working day.

.8 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances. Use of building ventilation systems is not permitted for this purpose.

.9 Schedule cleaning operations so that resulting dust, debris and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces nor contaminate building systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Products

.1 All cleaning materials and products shall be low VOC type. S

.2 Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned and recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Final Cleaning

.1 When Work is Substantially Performed remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.

.2 Remove waste products and debris and leave Work clean and suitable for occupancy.

.3 Prior to final review remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment.

.4 Clean and polish glass, mirrors, hardware, wall tile, stainless steel, chrome, porcelain enamel, baked enamel, plastic laminate, and mechanical and electrical fixtures. Replace broken, scratched or disfigured glass.

.5 Remove stains, spots, marks and dirt from decorative work, electrical and mechanical fixtures, furniture fitments, walls, floors and ceilings.

.6 Clean lighting reflectors, lenses, and other lighting surfaces. Clean and/or replace lamps, light fixtures, grilles and lenses.

.7 HEPA vacuum clean and dust building interiors, behind grilles, louvres and screens.

.8 Thoroughly vacuum clean interior of electrical equipment.

.9 Wax, seal, shampoo or prepare floor finishes, as recommended by manufacturer.

.10 Clean and seal concrete floor surfaces with non-skid matte sealer.

.11 Inspect finishes, fitments and equipment and ensure specified workmanship and operation.

.12 Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition; clean or replace filters of mechanical equipment.

.13 Broom clean and wash exterior paved areas, walks, steps and surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

.14 Remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces.

.15 Clean and sweep roofs. Clear all drains, scuppers, gutters and downspouts.

.16 Remove debris and surplus materials from crawl spaces and other accessible concealed spaces.

.17 Under direction of Consultant, aim adjustable luminaires.

3.2 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

.1 As built, samples, and specifications.
.2 Equipment and systems.
.3 Product data, materials and finishes, and related information.
.4 Operation and maintenance data.
.5 Spare parts, special tools and maintenance materials.
.6 Warranties and bonds.

1.2 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

1.3 Submission

.1 Prepare instructions and data using personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products. At least 2 weeks prior to commencement of scheduled commissioning activities, submit electronic copies of the draft Operating and Maintenance Manuals, for Consultants review. After the completion of the commissioning activities, the Consultant will return to the Contractor 1 electronic draft copy, with review comments, for revision.. Prior to the Issuance of the Final Certificate of Completion, and within 10 working days after Substantial Performance, submit one electronic copy of the final Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

.2 Building will not be deemed ready for use unless the draft copies of the Operating and Maintenance Manuals and the "As-built" Record Documents have been submitted and reviewed by the Consultant.

.3 Building will not be deemed ready for use unless the completed and submitted Operating and Maintenance Manuals and "As-built" Record Documents have been accepted by the Consultant.

.4 Ensure spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools provided are new, undamaged or defective, and of same quality and manufacture as products provided in Work.

.5 If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.

.6 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Replace products at own expense.

1.4 Format

.1 Organize data as instructional manual.

.2 Arrange content by Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.

.3 Provide separate tab for each separate product and system, with description of product and major component parts of equipment.

.4 Text: manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data.

.5 Provide 1:1 scaled CAD files in .dwg format.

1.5 Contents

.1 Table of Contents: provide title of project;
  .1 Date of submission; names.
  .2 Addresses, and telephone numbers of Consultant and Contractor with name of responsible parties.
  .3 Schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of volume.

.2 For each product or system:
  .1 List names, addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

.3 Product Data: identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.

.4 Drawings: supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.

.5 Typewritten Text: as required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

1.6 As-Builts and Samples

.1 In addition to requirements in General Conditions, maintain at the site for Consultant one record copy of:
  .1 Contract Drawings.
  .2 Specifications.
  .3 Addenda.
  .4 Change Orders and other modifications to Contract.
  .5 Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
  .6 Field test records.
  .7 Inspection certificates.
  .8 Manufacturer's certificates.

.2 Store record documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage.

.3 Label record documents and file in accordance with Section number listings in List of Contents of this Project Manual. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.

.4 Maintain record documents in clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

.5 Keep record documents and samples available for inspection by Consultant.

1.7 Recording Actual Site Conditions

.1 Record information on set of drawings, provided by Consultant.

.2 Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.

.3 Contract Drawings and shop drawings: mark each item to record actual construction, including:

.1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
.2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
.3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
.4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
.5 Changes made by Change Orders.
.6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
.7 References to related shop drawings and modifications.

.4 Submit following drawings:
.1 Record changes in red. Mark on one set of prints and at completion of project prior to final inspection, produce electronic “as-built” records on disk using latest version of AutoCad. Annotate “AS-BUILT RECORD” in each drawing title block.
.2 All changes shall be shown on a separate drawing layer named "as-built".
.3 At least 2 weeks prior to commencement of scheduled commissioning activities, submit one copy of the draft “As-built” Project Record Documents for Consultants review and use during the commissioning activities. After the completion of the commissioning activities, the Consultant will return to the Contractor the draft copy, with review comments, for revision. Prior to the Issuance of the Final Certificate of Completion, and within 10 working days after Substantial Performance, submit 2 copies of the final “As-built” Project Record Documents and disk of “as-built” record drawings.

.5 Other Documents: maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, field test records, required by individual specifications sections.

1.8 Equipment and Systems

.1 Each Item of Equipment and Each System: include description of unit or system, and component parts. Give function, normal operation characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with Engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

.2 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.

.3 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.

.4 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.

.5 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.

.6 Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.

.7 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.

.8 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

.9 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.

.10 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.

.11 Provide Contractor’s co-ordination drawings, with installed colour coded piping diagrams.

.12 Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

.13 Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

.14 Include test and balancing reports as specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

.15 Additional requirements: as specified in individual specification sections.

1.9 Materials and Finishes

.1 Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.

.2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

.3 Moisture-Protection and Weather-Exposed Products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

.4 Additional Requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

1.10 Spare Parts

.1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

.2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.

.3 Spare parts as identified in individual sections are to be delivered to the Owner prior to the Contractor’s application for Substantial Performance.

.4 Receive and catalogue items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.

.5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

1.11 Maintenance Materials

.1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

.2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.

.3 Maintenance materials are to be delivered to the Owner prior to the Contractor’s application for Substantial Performance.

.4 Receive and catalogue items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.

.5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

1.12 Storage, Handling and Protection

.1 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.

.2 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.

.3 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.

1.13 Warranties and Guarantees

.1 Separate each warranty or guarantee with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.

.2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

.3 Obtain warranties and guarantees, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of the applicable item of work.

.4 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial Performance is determined.

.5 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

.6 Co-execute submittals when required.

.7 Retain warranties and guarantees until time specified for submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Not Used

.1 Not used

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General and Related Work

.1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.

.2 Related work specified elsewhere:

.1 Section 02 83 10 Lead Abatement – Class 1 Procedures

.2 Section 02 83 11 Lead Abatement – Class 2 Procedures

.3 Site Conditions identifies all known hazardous building materials within the Project Area. The information provided is for general reference only. It is recommended each Contractor confirm existing conditions on site prior to tender close.

.1 The specification fulfils the requirements of Section 30 of the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act.

.2 The specification fulfils the requirements of the Section 10 of Ontario Regulation 278/05.

.4 The Outline of Work identifies the location, condition and quantities of hazardous building materials to be removed as part of this project.

.1 It is the intent that work prescribed this Section will result in the removal of all hazardous materials as outlined and the decontamination of all surfaces or materials which may have been or become contaminated by hazardous materials either during or prior to work of this Contract.

1.2 Site Conditions

.1 Refer to the report entitled “Hazardous Building Materials Assessment (Pre-construction), P01970 Dust Collector Replacement Project, Orchard Park Secondary School, 200 Dewitt Road, Stoney Creek, Ontario”, dated February 19, 2025 prepared by Pinchin Ltd., file number 352293.001.

1.3 Outline of Work

.1 Coordinate the following items with the Owner’s Project Manager and the Construction Manager, including but not limited to: electrical isolations, GFI connection, water connections, HVAC and exhaust ventilation system isolation, bin placement, schedule, disconnects, etc.

.2 Refer to the Contract Drawings for the extent of construction work and the Work Areas.

.3 Install Hoarding Walls between Abatement Work Areas and Occupied Areas as required.

.4 Using Class 1 or Class 2 procedures prescribed in the Sections identified in Related Work, install hangers/supports for ductwork where lead-containing paint on walls will be disturbed.

.5 Follow lead procedures prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work when disturbing lead-containing items and materials with lead paint.

.6 Refer to Specification Sections identified in the Related Work for specified personnel protective measures for the safe handling, removal, clean-up, of hazardous materials in each phase or work area.

.7 Visit the site prior to tender close to confirm the location and extent of any hazardous building materials or materials contaminated by hazardous materials.

.8 Protect surfaces, building fabrics and items remaining within the Abatement Work Area.

.9 Without disturbing hazardous materials, perform removals where required, prior to abatement work.

.1 Maximize waste diversion by use of resale of building materials, or recycling.

.10 Isolate the Abatement Work Area from adjoining Occupied and Non-Occupied Areas whether present at an interior or exterior location.

.11 Maintain emergency and fire exits from Abatement Work Area, or establish alternative exits satisfactory to Provincial Fire Marshall and local authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain extra routes from occupied areas. Place emergency exit signs at locations to clearly mark exit route. Seal emergency exit doors so as not to impede use of door during emergency evacuation.

.12 Remove and dispose of as appropriate waste, building components, materials and items contaminated by hazardous materials that cannot be effectively cleaned.

.13 Encapsulate remaining hazardous materials at locations where removal is deemed impractical by the Abatement Consultant.

.14 Encapsulation will not be permitted where removal of building materials or structures scheduled for demolition will facilitate access to the asbestos materials in question.

.15 Final clean work area to remove visible signs of hazardous materials, other debris or settled dust.

.16 Apply lock-down agent to exposed surfaces throughout the work area and to surfaces from which any hazardous materials have been removed.

.1 Do not apply lock-down to materials which would be damaged by its application.

.17 Unless otherwise specified, the handling, removal, clean-up or repair of hazardous materials or surfaces contaminated with hazardous materials is to be performed following wet removal techniques.

1.4 Schedule

.1 Provide necessary manpower, supervision, equipment and materials to maintain and complete the project on schedule.

.2 Work Hours:

.1 Coordinate all work, scheduling and phasing with the Owner.

.2 Duration for which HVAC systems may remain shutdown to accommodate quiet hours work will vary in accordance with outside weather conditions and internal demand. Duration of quiet hours work will have to be scheduled accordingly and in consultation with the Abatement Consultant and Owner.

.3 Provide 48 hours written notice to the Abatement Consultant of any request to work outside normal working hours. Obtain written approval before proceeding.

1.5 Definitions

.1 Abatement Consultant: Owner's Representative providing inspection and air monitoring.

.2 Abatement Contractor: Contractor or sub-contractor performing work of this section.

.3 Abatement Work Area: Area where work takes place which will, or may, disturb hazardous materials.

.4 Amended Water: Water with wetting agent added for the purpose of reducing surface tension to allow thorough wetting of materials.

.5 Authorized Visitors: Building Owner, Abatement Consultant, or designated representative, and persons representing regulatory agencies.

.6 Competent Worker: A worker who is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work, is familiar with Regulation 278/05 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, and has knowledge of the potential or actual danger to health and safety in the work.

.7 Contaminated Waste: Material identified under Site Conditions, including fallen material, settled dust, other debris and materials or equipment deemed to be contaminated by the Abatement Consultant.

.8 Curtained Doorway: Doorway consisting of two (2) overlapping flaps of rip-proof polyethylene arranged to permit ingress and egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms.

.9 DOP Test: A testing method used to determine the integrity of the Negative Pressure unit or vacuum using a Dispersed Oil Particulate (DOP) or Poly Alpha Olefin (PAO) HEPA filter leak test. This test is to be conducted on site where units are to be installed. Refer to the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) DOP/PAO Testing Guideline 2013 or ANSI/ASME N510-2007.

.10 HEPA: High Efficiency Particulate Aerosol filter that is at least 99.97 percent efficient in collecting a 0.3 micrometre aerosol.

.11 Lead-Containing: The Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL) has not established a lower limit for concentrations of lead in paint, below which precautions do not need to be considered during construction projects. Pinchin follows the recommendations of the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair. The Guideline suggests that 0.1% (1,000 ppm) lead in paint represents a de minimis concentration of lead in paint for construction hygiene purposes, that is a concentration below which the lead content is not the limiting hazard in any disturbance of leaded paint for non-aggressive disturbance of painted finishes, (hand powered demolition, chipping, scraping, light sanding, etc.).

.12 Lead Waste: Waste generated from removal of lead-containing materials, or the substrate and paint finish where left intact.

.13 Milestone Inspection: Inspection of the Abatement Work Area at a defined point in the abatement operation.

.14 Negative Pressure: A reduced pressure within the Abatement Work Area (> 0.02 inches of water column) established by extracting air directly from Abatement Work Area and discharging it to exterior of building.

.15 Occupied Area: Any area of the building or adjoining space outside the Abatement Work Area.

.16 Personnel: All Contractor's employees, sub-contractors' employees, supervisors.

.17 Remove: Remove means remove and dispose of (as applicable type of waste) unless followed by other instruction (e.g. remove and turn over to Owner).

.18 Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP): Laboratory analysis to determine leachable parameters in lead waste.

1.6 Regulations and Guidelines

.1 Comply with Federal, Provincial, and local requirements, provided that in any case of conflict among those requirements or with these Specifications, the more stringent requirements shall apply. Work shall be performed under regulations in effect at the time work is performed.

.2 Where regulations are not present, follow accepted industry standards and applicable Guideline documents.

.3 Regulations and Guidelines include but are not limited to the following:

.1 Ministry of Labour Occupational Health and Safety Act Regulations for Construction Projects including Revised Statutes of Ontario 1990, Chapter 0.1 and Ontario Regulation 278/05.

.2 Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Regulation for the disposal of waste, including R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 as amended.

.3 PCB Regulations, SOR 2008-273 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg 362.

.4 Regulation 490/09 Designated Substances.

.5 Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC), Lead Guideline For Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair, October 2014.

.6 Ministry of Labour, Guideline, Silica on Construction Projects, 2011.

1.7 Quality Assurance

.1 Removal and handling of hazardous materials is to be performed by persons trained in the methods, procedures and industry practices for Abatement.

.2 Ensure work proceeds to schedule, meeting all requirements of this Specification.

.3 Complete work so that at no time airborne dust, visible debris, or water runoff contaminate areas outside the Abatement Work Area.

.4 Any contamination of surrounding area (indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring) shall necessitate the clean-up of affected area, and in the same manner applicable to an Abatement Work Area at no cost to the Owner.

.5 All work involving electrical, mechanical, carpentry, glazing, etc., shall be performed by licensed persons experienced and qualified for the work required.

1.8 Supervision

.1 Provide on site for each work shift, a Shift Superintendent(s), who has authority regarding all aspects related to manpower, equipment and production.

.2 Supervisory personnel must hold a recognized certificate proving attendance at a hazardous material removal training course (2 day minimum duration) and have performed supervisory functions on at least five (5) other hazardous material abatement projects of similar size and complexity.

.3 At all times during work, the Shift Superintendent(s) must be on site. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in a stoppage of all work, at no cost to the Owner.

.4 Replace supervisory personnel, with approved replacements, within three (3) working days of a written request from the Owner. Owner reserves the right to request replacement of supervisory personnel without explanation.

.5 Do not replace supervisory personnel without written approval from the Owner.

1.9 Instruction and Training

.1 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.

.2 All workers completing Class 1 or 2 lead abatement must be trained in compliance with Section 6 of the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada's (EACC) Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair, October 2014.

1.10 Notification

.1 Before commencing work, notify orally and in writing, an inspector at the office of the Ontario Ministry of Labour nearest the project site, where required.

.2 Inform all trades on site of the presence and location of hazardous materials identified in the Contract documents.

.3 Notify the Owner or Owner's Representative, the Joint Occupational Health and Safety Committee and the Provincial Ministry of Labour, if suspected asbestos-containing materials not identified in the contract documents are discovered during the course of the work. Stop work in these areas immediately.

.4 Notify Sanitary Landfill site as per O.Reg. 347/90 as amended.

1.11 Submittals

.1 Submit prior to starting work:

.1 Provincial Workers' Compensation Board Clearance Certificate.

.2 Insurance certificates.

.3 Copy of Company Health and Safety Policy and applicable programs.

.4 Ministry of Labour Notice of Project form.

.5 Copy of Certificate of Approval for disposal of hazardous materials waste and location of landfill.

.6 Pre-removal damage survey of the Abatement Work Area(s), waste transport routes, and bin storage areas

.2 Submit the following information regarding personnel prior to starting work:

.1 Proof in the form of a certificate that supervisory personnel have attended a training course on hazardous materials removal or are certified as supervisors under the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities course 253S.

.2 Written statement that personnel have had instruction on hazards of exposure to hazardous materials identified within this scope, the use of respirator, protective clothing, worker and waste decontamination procedures, and all aspects of work procedures and protective measures.

.3 WHMIS training certificates for all personnel.

.4 Certificate proving that each worker on site has been fit tested for the respirator appropriate for the work being performed.

.3 Submit the following information regarding HEPA filtered devices prior to construction of enclosure or asbestos abatement:

.1 Performance data on HEPA filtered vacuums including DOP tests no more than 3 months old.

.2 Performance data on negative air units including DOP tests which must be no more than 3 months old if the unit is vented outdoors or which must be performed on site immediately prior to initial usage and when HEPA filters are changed if the unit is vented indoors.

.3 DOP tests to be performed by an independent testing company.

.1 DOP testing company is required to submit a detailed technical report of testing protocol, including Introduction, Methodology, Results, Conclusions, and Recommendations, including results of the Air-Aerosol Mixing Uniformity test as per ASME N510-1989 (1995).

.2 DOP testing company must also provide calibration certificates from an independent calibration firm or from the manufacturer of the testing equipment for both the aerosol photometer and the pressure gauge on the aerosol generator dated within 1 calendar year from the on-site testing date.

.3 DOP testing company must also provide the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) certification name and number of the on-site technician performing the testing.

.4 Proof of calibration of DOP testing equipment.

.4 Submit the following prior to isolating the work area:

.1 Safety Data Sheets for chemicals or material used in the course of the Abatement Project.

.5 Submit the following upon completion of the work.

.1 Manifests, waybills, bills of ladings etc. as applicable for each type of waste.

1.12 Inspection

.1 From commencement of work until completion of clean-up operations, the Abatement Consultant is empowered by the Owner to inspect for compliance with the requirements of governing authorities, adherence to specified procedures and materials, and to inspect for final cleanliness and completion.

.2 The Abatement Consultant is empowered by the Owner to order a shutdown of work when leakage of asbestos from the controlled work area has occurred or is likely to occur.

.3 Any deviation from the requirements of the Specifications or governing authorities that is not approved in writing may result in a stoppage of work, at no cost to the Owner.

.4 Additional labour or materials expended by the Contractor to rectify unsatisfactory conditions and to provide performance to the level specified shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

.5 Inspection and air monitoring performed as a result of Contractor's failure to perform satisfactorily regarding quality, safety, or schedule, shall be back-charged to the Contractor.

.6 Facilitate inspection and provide access as necessary. Make good work disturbed by inspection and testing at no cost to the Owner.

.7 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified milestone inspections which are to take place at defined points throughout the abatement operation specific to each phase or work area.

.8 Provide 24 hours written notice to the Abatement Consultant of any request for scheduling of milestone inspections or transportation of waste through Occupied Areas.

.9 The following Milestone Inspections may take place, at the Owner's cost, as outlined in each related specification:

.1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation

.1 Inspection of preparations and set-up prior to contaminated work in the Abatement Work Area.

.2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection

.1 Inspection during asbestos removal, monitoring removal methods, site deficiencies, performing occupied air monitoring, etc.

.3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

.1 Inspection of Abatement Work Area after completion of all abatement, but prior to application of lock-down agents or dismantling of enclosure.

.2

.10 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified milestone inspections which are to take place at defined points throughout the abatement operation specific to each phase or work area.

.11 Do not proceed with next phase of work until written approval of each milestone is received from the Abatement Consultant.

1.13 Worker Protection

.1 Instruct workers before allowing entry to the Abatement Work Area. Instruction shall include training in use of respirators, dress, showering, entry and exiting from an Abatement Work Area, and all other aspects of work procedures and protective measures.

.2 Workers shall not eat, drink, chew gum or tobacco, vape or smoke in the Abatement Work Area.

.3 Workers shall be fully protected at all times when possibility of disturbance of hazardous materials exists.

.4 Provide soap, towels and facilities for washing of hands and face, which shall be used by all personnel when leaving the Abatement Work Area.

.5 Respiratory Protection

.1 Refer to each particular Section of the Specification for specified type of respiratory equipment specific to each phase or work area.

.2 Respirators shall be:

.1 Certified by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) or other testing agency acceptable to the Ministry of Labour.
.2 Fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face. Ensure that no person required to enter an Abatement Work Area has facial hair which affects the seal between respirator and face.
.3 Assigned to a worker for their exclusive use.
.4 Maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
.5 Cleaned, disinfected and inspected by a competent person after use on each shift, or more often if required.
.6 Repaired or have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced.
.7 Stored in a clean and sanitary location.
.8 Provided with new filters as necessary, according to manufacturer's instructions.
.9 Worn by personnel who have been fit checked by qualitative or quantitative fit-testing.
.10 Instruction on proper use of respirators must be provided by a competent person as defined by the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

.3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel which:

.1 Is made of a material that does not readily retain nor permit penetration of asbestos fibres or lead/silica dust.
.2 Consists of head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck.
.3 Once coveralls are worn, treat and dispose of as contaminated waste.
.4 Is replaced or repaired if torn or ripped.

.4 Use hard hats, safety footwear and other protective equipment and apparel required by applicable construction safety regulations.

1.14 Visitor Protection

.1 Provide clean protective clothing and equipment to Authorized Visitors.

.2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in the use of protective clothing and Abatement Work Area entry and exit procedures.

.3 Authorized visitors are required to be fit tested on respirators, prior to entering Abatement Work Area.

.1 Respirator worn must be compliant with Section 13 and Table 2 of O.Reg. 278/05.

1.15 Signage

.1 Lead Abatement Signs: Post signs at access points to the Abatement Work Area, stating at minimum, the following:

.1 There is a lead dust, fume or mist hazard.

.2 Access to the work area is restricted to authorized persons.

.3 Respirators must be worn in the work area.

.2 Place placards in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

1.16 Waste and Material Handling

.1 Waste bins must be placed on grade or in receiving.

.2 All bins for hazardous materials must be covered and locked when waste transfer is not being performed.

.3 Ensure redundant non-lead-containing, rubble, debris, etc. removed during contaminated work are treated, packaged, transported and disposed of as appropriate waste.

.4 Clean, wash and apply Post Removal Sealant to metal waste prior to removal from Abatement Work Area. Recycle metals.

.5 Clean, wash and apply Post Removal Sealant to non-porous materials prior to disposal as clean waste. Obtain prior written approval from the Abatement Consultant for each individual type of material.

.6 Clean and wash equipment prior to removal from Abatement Work Area if removed prior to completion.

.7 Place all equipment, tools and unused materials that cannot be cleaned in Abatement Waste Containers.

.8 As work progresses, and at regular intervals, transport the sealed and labelled waste containers from the Abatement Work Area to waste bin.

.9 Place items in bins according to waste classification. Place lead waste, metals, non-asbestos waste, etc. in separate bins.

.10 Removal of waste containers and decontaminated tools and materials from the Abatement Work Area shall be performed as follows:

.1 Remove any visible contamination from the surface of non-porous or cleanable waste being removed from the Abatement Work Area. If the item can be cleaned, remove it from the site as clean waste.

.2 Place waste or item in Waste Container and seal closed.

.3 Wet wipe outside of Waste Container.

.4 Within Decontamination Facility, Transfer Room or at the perimeter of the Abatement Work Area, place in second Waste Container. Seal closed.

.5 Remove waste containers and transport to appropriate bin.

.11 Transport waste and materials via the predetermined routes and exits. Arrange waste transfer route with Owner. Use a closed, covered cart to transport through Occupied Areas.

.12 Provide workers transporting waste with means to access full personal protective equipment and all tools required to properly clean up spilled material in the case of a rupture of a Waste Container.

.13 Pick-up and drop off of garbage bin shall be at pre-approved times, and must not interfere with the Owners operations.

.14 Transport hazardous waste to landfill or waste transfer station licensed by the provincial Ministry of the Environment.

.15 Cooperate with the provincial Ministry of the Environment inspectors and immediately carry out instructions for remedial work at dump to maintain environment, at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.17 Re-establishment of Objects and Systems

.1 Re-establish objects and items relocated by the Contractor's workforce to facilitate work.

.2 Re-establish electrical, communication, HVAC and other services previously disconnected or otherwise isolated to accommodate work by this Section.

.3 Make good at completion of work, all damage not identified in pre-removal survey.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES

2.1 Materials and Equipment

.1 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified materials, equipment or facilities specific to each phase or work area.

.2 Materials and equipment must be in good condition and free of debris and fibrous materials. Disposable items must be of new materials only.

.3 Airless Sprayer: AC powered pressure washer that allows wetting agent to mix with water, uses no air or compressed air, and has a nozzle to regulate power and pressure.

.4 Amended Water: Water with wetting agent added for purpose of reducing surface tension to allow thorough wetting of materials.

.5 Discharge Ducting: Polyethylene Tubing. Reinforced with wire. Diameter to equal negative pressure machine discharge. Not to be longer than required, or so long that negative pressure is compromised.

.6 HEPA Filtered Negative Pressure Machine: Portable air handling system which extracts air directly from the Abatement Work Area and discharges the air to the exterior of the building. Equipped as follows:

.1 Prefilter and HEPA filter. Air must pass HEPA filter before discharge.

.2 Pressure differential gauge to monitor filter loading.

.3 Auto shut off and warning system for HEPA filter failure.

.4 Separate hold down clamps to retain HEPA filter in place during change of prefilter.

.7 HEPA Vacuum: Vacuum with necessary fittings, tools and attachments. Discharged air must pass through a HEPA filter.

.8 Lead Waste Container: An impermeable container acceptable to disposal site and Ministry of the Environment, that is:

.1 Dust tight.

.2 Suitable for the type of waste.

.3 Evaluated for leachable lead content, and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.

.1 Where lead waste exceeds 5.0 mg/L of lead in the TCLP analysis, label as lead waste and dispose of as leachate toxic hazardous waste.

.2 Where lead waste is below 5.0 mg/L of lead in the TCLP analysis, disposed of as construction waste.

.9 Polyethylene Sheeting: 6 mil (0.15 mm) minimum thickness unless otherwise specified, in sheet size to minimize joints.: 6 mil (0.15 mm) minimum thickness unless otherwise specified, in sheet size to minimize joints.

.10 Post Removal Sealant (or Lockdown): Sealant that when applied to surfaces serves the function of trapping residual asbestos fibres or other dust. Product must have flame spread and smoke development ratings both less than 50. Product shall leave no stain when dry. Post Removal Sealant shall be compatible with replacement insulation or fireproofing where required and capable of withstanding service temperature of substrate. Apply to manufacturer's instructions.

.11 Protective Clothing: Disposable coveralls complete with head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck.

.12 Rip-Proof Polyethylene Sheeting: 8 mil (0.20 mm) fabric made up from 5 mil (0.13 mm) weave and two (2) layers of 1.5 mil (0.05 mm) poly laminate or approved equal. In sheet size to minimize on-site seams and overlaps.

.13 Sprayer: Garden type portable manual sprayer or water hose with spray attachment if suitable.

.14 Tape: Duct tape or tape suitable for sealing polyethylene to surfaces under both dry and wet conditions in the presence of Amended Water.

.15 Wetting Agent: Non-sudsing surfactant added to water to reduce surface tension and increase wetting ability.

PART 3 EXECUTION

.1 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified procedures for work area preparation, maintenance, site dismantlement, application of lock-down agent and all other procedures for the safe handling, removal and clean-up of hazardous materials specific to each phase or work area.

END OF SECTION

J:\352000s\0352293.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2025Pr,HAZ,CONS\0352293.001 HWDSB,OrchardPk,DustCollect,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\352293.001 02 81 00 HazMat - Gen Provisions Orchard Park HWDSB Feb 21 2025.docx

PART 1 GENERAL

.1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.

.2 Requirements specified elsewhere:

.1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

1.2 Outline of Work

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.

.2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of lead-containing materials following Class 1 or Low Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.

.3 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following Work:

.1 Removal of lead-containing surface coatings with a chemical gel, stripper or paste.

1.3 Instruction and Training

.1 Provide instruction and training to all workers including the following:

.1 Hazards of lead.

.2 Use, care and disposal of protective equipment (including but not limited to respirators and filters) and clothing that would be used and worn during abatement work, including:

.1 Limitations of equipment.

.2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.

.3 Proper fitting of equipment.

.4 Disinfecting and cleaning of equipment.

.3 Personal hygiene to be observed when performing the work.

.4 The measures and procedures prescribed by this section including decontamination of the worker.

.5 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.

1.4 Personal Protection

.1 Provide non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency cartridge filters when requested by personnel.

.2 Provide protective clothing, when requested by personnel, entering the Abatement Work Area, including:

.1 Disposable protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.

.3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area, including:

.1 Dust impermeable gloves appropriate for the work being completed.

.4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.

.5 Lead-specific soaps and hygiene indicators are recommended to be provided for hand-wash stations.

1.5 Inspections

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.

.2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:

.1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation

.2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection

.3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

2.2 Hoarding Walls

.1 Type A Hoarding Wall: One layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting installed floor to ceiling, secured with telescopic poles, clips, or other suitable methods.

.2 Type B Hoarding Wall: 38 mm x 89 mm wood or metal studs at 400 mm o/c with

2.3 Curtained Doorways

.1 Construct as follows:

.1 Install two flap doors, full width and height of door opening at all doors to Abatement Work Area and both ends of Transfer Room.

.2 Construct each flap door of two layers of polyethylene sheeting with all edges reinforced with tape. Use wood strapping to securely fasten flap doors to head and alternate jambs.

.3 Install weights attached to bottom edge of each door flap.

.4 Provide direction arrows on flaps to indicate opening.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Site Preparation - General

.1 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.

.1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.

.2 Stored or non-fixed items, including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc., shall be removed from the Abatement Work Area prior to abatement work.

.3 Isolate, at panel, and disconnect existing power supply to Abatement Work Area. Power supply to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.

.1 Lock-out/tag-out power at electrical panels.

.2 Mark/tag any items within or passing through the Abatement Work Area that are

to remain live including but not limited to cable, conduit, wire, fixtures, equipment panels, etc.

.4 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.

.1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.

.2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.

.3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.

.4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.

.5 Remove visible dust from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.

.6 Provide amended water for wetting materials, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc.).

.7 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard.

.1 Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.

.8 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.

.9 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

.10 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in waste containers.

.11 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

3.2 Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required

.1 Isolate Abatement Work Area with barrier tape.

.2 Protect floor surfaces covered from wall to wall with polyethylene sheets.

.3 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.

.4 Remove waste and debris frequently.

.5 Remove standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.

.6 Turn off water supply to hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

3.3 Lead-Containing Paint Abatement

.1 Removal methods minimizing dust generation should be used wherever possible.

.1 Wet methods are to be used to reduce dust generation.

.2 Wetting agents should be used where possible.

.3 Wet methods are not to be used if it creates a hazard or cause damage to equipment or to project.

.2 Provide drop sheets below all lead operations that may produce dust, chips or debris containing lead.

.3 Waste water from cleaning or removal operations must be contained, for treatment or disposal.

.4 Remove lead-containing paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable lead waste containers.

.5 Follow manufacturer's instructions for all use of chemical gels, strippers and pastes.

.1 Ensure agent neutralizers, were required, are applied.

.2 Do not use chemical gels, strippers or pastes on surfaces where they are scheduled to be repainted, and the material affect the new paint application.

.6 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.

.7 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead-containing paint, wet clean entire work area, and equipment used in process.

.1 Compressed air or dry sweeping not be used to clean up lead-containing dust or waste.

.2 Ensure all waste is cleaned and packaged.

.8 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging. Wash containers thoroughly pending removal to outside.

3.4 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Per Section 02 81 00.

3.5 Final Cleaning

.1 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Vacuum visible lead containing particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.

.2 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.

.3 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remains on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

.1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.

.2 Requirements specified elsewhere:

.1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

1.2 Outline of Work

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.

.2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of lead-containing materials following Class 2 or Moderate Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.

.3 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following Work:

.1 Removal of lead-containing paint using power tools with an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.

1.3 Instruction and Training

.1 Provide instruction and training to all workers including the following:

.1 Hazards of lead.

.2 Use, care and disposal of protective equipment (including but not limited to respirators and filters) and clothing that would be used and worn during abatement work, including:

.1 Limitations of equipment.

.2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.

.3 Proper fitting of equipment.

.4 Disinfecting and cleaning of equipment.

.3 Personal hygiene to be observed when performing the work.

.4 The measures and procedures prescribed by this section including decontamination of the worker.

.5 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.

1.4 Personal Protection

.1 Provide the following respiratory protection to all personnel, at minimum:

.1 Non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency cartridge filters.

.2 Non-powered full-face respirators with P100 high efficiency cartridge filters for spray application of lead-containing surface coatings.

.2 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area, including:

.1 Dust impermeable gloves appropriate for the work being completed.

.2 Disposable protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.

.3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area.

.4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.

.5 Lead-specific soaps and hygiene indicators are recommended to be provided for shower and hand-wash stations.

1.5 Inspections

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.

.2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:

.1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation

.2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection

.3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES

.1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

2.2 Hoarding Walls

.1 Type A Hoarding Wall: One layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting installed floor to ceiling, secured with telescopic poles, clips, or other suitable methods.

2.3 Transfer Room

.1 Transfer Room to be generally 2000 mm x 2000 mm x 2200 mm high. Increase size accordingly to accommodate number of workers.

.2 Install walls as follows:

.1 Install 38 x 89 mm wood framing at 610 mm o/c with continuous top and sill plates.

.2 Install one layer rip-proof polyethylene sheeting on interior walls of Transfer Room.

.3 Install one layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting over two layers of 6 mil polyethylene sheeting beneath entire Transfer Room.

.4 Install one layer rip-proof polyethylene sheeting over roof.

.5 Turn 600 mm of polyethylene down the sides over polyethylene on the perimeter walls.

.6 Install a fire extinguisher, mount to wall.

2.4 Curtained Doorways

.1 Construct as follows:

.1 Install two flap doors, full width and height of door opening at all doors to Abatement Work Area and both ends of Transfer Room.

.2 Construct each flap door of two layers of polyethylene sheeting with all edges reinforced with tape. Use wood strapping to securely fasten flap doors to head

and alternate jambs.

.3 Install weights attached to bottom edge of each door flap.

.4 Provide direction arrows on flaps to indicate opening.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Site Preparation - General

.1 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.

.1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.

.2 Stored or non-fixed items, including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc., shall be removed from the Abatement Work Area prior to abatement work.

.3 Isolate, at panel, and disconnect existing power supply to Abatement Work Area. Power supply to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.

.1 Lock-out/tag-out power at electrical panels.

.2 Mark/tag any items within or passing through the Abatement Work Area that are to remain live including but not limited to cable, conduit, wire, fixtures, equipment panels, etc.

.4 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.

.1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.

.2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.

.3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.

.4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.

.5 Remove visible dust from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.

.6 Provide amended water for wetting materials, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc.).

.7 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard.

.1 Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.

.8 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.

.9 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

.10 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in waste containers.

.11 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

3.2 Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required

.1 Cover materials to remain in the Abatement Work Area with polyethylene sheeting before disturbing lead-containing materials to control the spread of dust.

.2 Install caution tape around work area where existing walls are not present.

.3 Install temporary lighting in enclosure to a level that will provide for safe and efficient use of work area - minimum 550 LUX.

.4 Place HEPA vacuum in Abatement Work Area.

.5 Place required tools to complete the abatement with the Abatement Work Area.

.6 Install Signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of a lead dust hazard.

3.3 Maintenance of Abatement Work Area

.1 Inspect polyethylene sheeting and ensure it is effectively sealed and taped. Repair damage and remedy defects immediately.

.2 Inspect electrical panels and ensure locks and tags are on panels prior to entering the Abatement Work Area.

.3 Inspect HEPA filtered negative pressure machines including discharge ducting at the beginning and end of each working period. Inspection must be performed by competent person.

.4 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.

.5 Remove standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.

.6 Turn off water supply to any hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

3.4 Lead Abatement

.1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required*.

.1 Removal of lead containing paint using power tools with an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.

.2 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.

.1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.

.3 Removal methods minimizing dust generation should be used wherever possible.

.1 Wet methods are to be used to reduce dust generation.

.1 Wetting agents should be used where possible.

.2 Wet method not to be used if it creates a hazard or may cause damage to equipment or to project.

.4 Provide drop sheets below all lead operations that may produce dust, chips or debris containing lead.

.5 Waste water from cleaning or removal operations must be contained, for treatment or disposal.

.6 Remove lead containing paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable waste containers.

.7 Waste generated should be maintained wet until cleaned and packaged.

.8 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.

.9 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead containing paint, wet clean entire work area, and equipment used in process.

.1 Compressed air or dry sweeping not to be used to clean up lead-containing dust or waste.

.2 Ensure all waste is cleaned and packaged.

.10 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging. Wash containers thoroughly pending removal to outside. Ensure containers are removed by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.

3.5 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Per Section 02 82 00.

3.6 Final Cleaning

.1 Following specified cleaning procedures, and when visual clearance is acceptable proceed with final cleanup.

.2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Clean visible lead containing particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.

.3 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and seal. Dispose of in accordance with waste materials generated.

.4 Clean Work areas and Transfer Room, where present.

.5 Remove sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.

.6 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remain on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.

END OF SECTION

J:\352000s\0352293.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2025Pr,HAZ,CONS\0352293.001 HWDSB,OrchardPk,DustCollect,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\352293.001 02 83 11 Class 2 Precautions Orchard Park HWDSB Feb 21 2025.docx

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing
.2 Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete
.3 Section 31 23 10 Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling

1.3 References

.1 American Concrete Institute (ACI)
  .1 ACI 117-10 Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
  .2 ACI 347R-14 Guide to Formwork for Concrete
  .3 ACI SP-4-14 Formwork for Concrete
.2 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CSA A23.1:19/A23.2:19 Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/ Methods of Test Methods and Standard Practice for Concrete
  .2 CSA B111-1974 (R2003) Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples
  .3 CSA O86:19 Engineering Design in Wood
  .4 CSA O121-2017 (R2022) Douglas Fir Plywood
  .5 CSA O141:23 Canadian Standard Lumber
  .6 CSA S269.1-16 (R2021) Falsework and Formwork

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Shop Drawings:
  .1 Submit shop drawings showing type, extent and locations of items to be built into concrete.
  .2 Sleeving Drawings: Submit drawings showing sleeves required through floors, roof and other structural members.
  .3 Submit drawings showing size and spacing of conduits and piping.
  .4 Coordinate with other Divisions prior to submittal.
  .5 Do not commence placing sleeves, conduits, or piping before drawings have been reviewed and Consultant's comments incorporated on drawings issued to site.
  .6 Assume responsibility for accuracy of Work. Review of submitted shop drawings does not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

.3 Required by Regulatory Agencies: Submit shop drawings bearing signature and seal of Professional Engineer responsible for formwork design, as may be required by regulatory Agencies. Proceed with construction of formwork only with their approval.

1.5 Quality Assurance

.1 Obtain a copy of CSA A23.1/A23.2 and maintain on site

.2 Design of Formwork: Assume full responsibility for complete structural design and construction of formwork in accordance with CSA S269.1 and CSA O86, as applicable.

.1 The design and engineering of the formwork, as well as its' construction, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

.3 Formwork shall be designed for the loads and lateral pressures outlined in the ACI publication "SP-4 Formwork for Concrete" and wind pressures and allowable stresses as set down in the National Building Code and in accordance with CSA A23.1 and A23.2. Formwork shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to support all concrete and construction loads, taking into account proposed rate and method of pouring concrete so that the resultant finished concrete shall conform to the shapes, lines and dimensions of the members shown on the drawings.

1.6 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements.

.2 Protect formwork to prevent functional damage and damage to faces affecting appearance of concrete surfaces exposed to view.

1.7 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 All materials shall be new, in accordance with referenced standards.

.2 Plywood: Douglas Fir, conforming to CSA O121. Sound undamaged sheets finished one side, fabricated especially for use as concrete form panels, with sealed edges. Minimum 17mm thickness.

.3 Lumber: Conforming to CSA O141, with grade stamp clearly visible.

.4 Chamfers: Cut from 19mm x 19mm wood, smooth with no open defects.

.5 Form Ties: snap ties, with spreader washer and 25mm break back.

.6 Void Form: Honeycomb cellular core structure manufactured from kraft fibre. Top and sides protected with wax coated corrugated board, and bottom unprotected.

.7 Round Column Fibre Forms: Sonotube “W” Coated, by Sonoco Limited.

.8 Joint Tape: non-staining, water impermeable, self-release.

.9 Nails, Spikes and Staples: Galvanized, conforming to CSA B111.

.10 Form Release Agent: Colourless mineral oil which will not stain concrete.

.11 For concrete surfaces exposed to view provide panels smooth and free of defects which would be reproduced as concrete blemishes.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Before starting this work, examine work done by others which affects this work.

.2 Notify the Consultant and Owner of any conditions which would prevent proper completion of this work.

.3 Commencement of work implies acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 Erection

.1 Verify lines, levels and centres before proceeding with formwork. Ensure dimensions agree with drawings.

.2 Align joints and make watertight, to prevent leakage of cement paste and disfiguration of concrete.

.3 Construct formwork to produce concrete with dimensions, lines and levels within tolerances specified in ACI 347R-14.

.4 Provide formed openings where required for pipes, conduits, sleeves and other work to be embedded in and passing through concrete members.

.5 Install chamfers at all external corners exposed to view.

.6 Round Fibre Forms:
.1 At concealed locations, provide uncoated fibre form.
.2 Provide round fibre form where indicated for fence foundation and wherever indicated or required.

.7 Adequately brace and shore formwork to sustain loads (both concrete and working loads) applied during construction.

.8 Be responsible for safety of the structure both before and after the removal of forms, until the concrete has reached its specified 28 day strength.

3.3 Built-In Work

.1 Form openings and build in anchors, inserts, sub-frames, key-ways, sleeves, miscellaneous metal items, reglets and similar items furnished under Work of other Sections, which are indicated on Drawings and on shop drawings of other trades, and as required for proper completion of Work.

.2 Do not embed wood in concrete.

.3 Anchor Bolts: Tie anchor bolts securely in position to prevent movement during concrete placing. Use template to locate bolts. Verify that bolts have specified projection above concrete.

.4 Openings or Sleeves Not Shown on Structural Drawings:
.1 Obtain Consultant's written approval before forming openings of sleeves through columns and beams, or through slabs within 1800 mm of their supports.
.2 Obtain Consultant's written approval before forming openings or sleeves larger than 200 mm square in any location.

.5 Embedded Pipe or Conduit Not Shown or Detailed on Structural Drawings:
.1 Obtain Consultant's written approval before placing conduit or pipe which would be embedded in finished structure.

.6 Confirm that built-in items that penetrate surface waterproofing are installed to meet requirements of waterproofing trade.

3.4 Construction Joints

.1 Form construction and expansion joints with bulkheads to ensure straight lines. Immediately before subsequent pour at construction joint, remove bulkhead and tighten forms so that concrete surfaces will be on same plane with no overlapping of concrete.

.2 Review with Consultant and Owner proposed location and details of construction joints in walls, columns, beams and slabs.
.1 Construction joints shall present appearance of normal form panel joint.
.2 Install continuous shear key in construction joints in walls and framed floors which are 152mm or more thick.
.3 Provide vertical construction joints in walls at not more than 20 metres centre to centre.
.4 Provide waterstops in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions at construction joints in walls which retain earth. Waterstops shall be continuous.

3.5 Treatment of Formwork Surfaces

.1 Form Release Agent:
.1 Coat formwork with form release agent before reinforcement, anchors, accessories, and other built in items are installed.
.2 Do not coat plywood forms pre-treated with release agent.
.3 On surfaces to receive finish materials, adhesives, sealers, paint or other coatings or materials, use a compatible release agent.

3.6 Stripping of Formwork

.1 Strip formwork on vertical surfaces when concrete has hardened sufficiently that no damage will result from stripping operations.

.2 Do not remove plywood formwork by jerking loose or by metal pinch bars. Use wood wedges and gradually force panels loose. Leave plywood forms in place as long as possible to permit maximum shrinkage away from concrete.

.3 Take particular care not to damage external corners when stripping formwork.

.4 When forms are stripped during curing period, cure and protect exposed concrete in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

3.7 Defective Work

.1 Movement and displacement of formwork during construction, variations in excess of specified tolerances, marked and disfigured surfaces, and failure of materials or workmanship to meet requirements of this specification, and which cannot be repaired by approved methods, will be considered defective work.

.2 Replace defective work, as directed by Consultant and Owner.

.3 Pay for additional inspection and testing, redesign, corrective measures, and related expenses, if work has proven to be deficient.

.4 Reconstruct defective formwork and replace concrete and reinforcement placed in defective formwork at no additional cost.

3.8 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 10 00 Concrete Forming and Accessories
.2 Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.3 References

.1 ASTM International (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM A143/A143M-07(2020) Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement
  .2 ASTM A1064/A1064M-22 Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
.2 American Concrete Institute (ACI)
  .1 ACI SP-66 (04) ACI Detailing Manual
.3 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CSA A23.1:19/A23.2:19 Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/ Methods of Test Methods and Standard Practice for Concrete
  .2 CSA A23.3:19 Design of Concrete Structures
  .3 CSA G30.18:21 Carbon Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
  .4 CSA G40.20-13/G40.21-13 (R2018) General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel
  .5 CSA W186:21 Welding of Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction
.4 Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada (RSIC)
  .1 RSIC Reinforcing Steel Manual of Standard Practice

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Shop Drawings:
  .1 Submit shop drawings, including placing drawings and bar lists.
  .2 Prepare placing drawings and bar lists in accordance with the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Detailing Manual, and the Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada (RSIC) Reinforcing Steel Manual of Standard Practice and the typical details included with Contract Documents.
  .3 Prepare placing drawings to minimum scale of 1:50.
  .4 Submit placing drawings and bar lists sufficiently detailed and dimensioned to permit correct placement of reinforcement and accessories without reference to architectural or structural Drawings.
  .5 Show reinforcement, including dowels, in elevation on placing drawings for wall reinforcement.
  .6 Show concrete cover to reinforcement.
  .7 Show location of construction joints.

.3 Inspection Reports: Inspection and Testing Company shall:
  .1 Submit written reports of inspection and tests.
  .2 Distribute reports as follows:
    .1 Consultant.
    .2 Owner

.3 Contractor.

.4 Quality Assurance Submittals:
.1 Mill Test Report: provide Consultant and Owner with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel, showing physical and chemical analysis, minimum 4 weeks prior to beginning reinforcing work.
.2 Submit in writing proposed source of reinforcement material to be supplied.

1.5 Quality Assurance

.1 Obtain a copy of CSA A23.1/A23.2 and maintain on site.

.2 Qualifications: Welding: Undertake welding of reinforcement only by a fabricator or Subcontractor approved by Canadian Welding Bureau to requirements of CSA W186.

.3 Source Quality Control: Source Quality Control may be performed by an Inspection and Testing Company appointed by Owner.

.4 Review provided by Inspection and Testing Company does not relieve Contractor of his sole responsibility for quality control over Work. Performance or non-performance of Inspection and Testing Company shall not limit, reduce, or relieve Contractor of his responsibilities in complying with the requirements of the Specification.

.5 Identify and correlate reinforcing steel from Canadian mills with test reports for compliance with requirements specified.

.6 Test unidentified reinforcing steel at expense of Contractor. Perform testing for each 1 tonne or part thereof supplied for incorporation in Work.

1.6 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements.

.2 Deliver, handle and store materials in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions.

1.7 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 In accordance with reference standards.

.2 Substitute different size bars only if permitted in writing by Consultant.

.3 Bar Reinforcing Steel:
.1 Bars which are to be welded by arc-welding process: to CSA G30.18, Grade 400W.
.2 Other bars: to CSA G30.18, Grade 400R.

.4 Plain round bars: to CSA G40.20-04/G40.21.

.5 Cold-drawn annealed steel wire ties: to ASTM A497.

.6 Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: to CSA A23.1.

.7 Mechanical splices: subject to approval of Consultant.

2.2 Fabrication

.1 Fabricate reinforcing steel only in permanent fabricating shop.

.2 Fabricate reinforcing steel in accordance with shop drawings.

.3 Tag reinforcing bars to indicate placement as designated on shop drawings.

.4 Splices:
.1 Provide splices only where specifically indicated on Drawings.
.2 Stagger alternate mechanical splices 750 mm apart.
.3 Stagger alternate end bearing splices 750 mm apart.
.4 Install on threaded splices, plastic internal coupler thread protector and plastic bar end thread protector.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Before starting this work, examine work done by others which affects this work.

.2 Examine formwork to verify that it has been completed, and adequately braced in place.

.3 Notify the Consultant and Owner of any conditions which would prejudice proper completion of this work.

.4 Commencement of work implies acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 Installation

.1 Place reinforcing steel in accordance with reviewed placing drawings, typical details, and CSA A23.3.

.2 Adequately support reinforcing and secure against displacement within tolerances permitted.

.3 Place reinforcing steel to provide minimum spacing and proper concrete cover as noted on drawings.

.4 Do not cut reinforcement to incorporate other Work.

.5 Relocate or rebend bars only on written instructions of Consultant.

.6 Tie reinforcement in place. Do not weld.

3.3 Adjusting

.1 Adjust and secure reinforcement in correct position immediately before concrete is placed.

.2 Remove contaminants which lessen bond between concrete and reinforcement.

3.4 Field Quality Control

.1 Provide competent supervisor, with at least three years of experience in reinforcement placement, to direct placement of reinforcement.

.2 Inspect placement of reinforcement for conformance with Drawings and Specifications, before each concrete placement, and correct as necessary.

.3 Consultant's periodic review of selected areas of reinforcement are for verification of conformity to design concept and general arrangement only and shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for quality control, errors, or omissions, or conformance with requirements of Contract Documents.

3.5 Defective Work

.1 Incorrectly fabricated, misplaced or omitted reinforcement will be considered defective Work.

.2 Replace or adjust defective reinforcement before concrete is placed as directed by Consultant.

.3 Replace or strengthen concrete work which is deficient as a result of incorrectly fabricated, misplaced, or omitted reinforcement, which was not corrected before concrete was placed.

.4 Pay for additional inspection and testing, redesign, corrective measures, and related expenses, if Work has proven to be deficient.

3.6 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 10 00 Concrete Forming and Accessories
.2 Section 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing
.3 Section 07 21 13 Building Insulation

1.3 References

.1 ASTM International (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C260/C260M-10a (2016) Standard Specification for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
  .2 ASTM C295/C295M-19 Standard Guide for Petrographic Examination of Aggregates for Concrete
  .3 ASTM C494/C494M-19 Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
  .4 ASTM C881/C881M-20a Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
  .5 ASTM C1017/C1017M-13e1 Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
  .6 ASTM C1107/C1107M-20 Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
  .7 ASTM D412-16 Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension
  .8 ASTM D638-14 Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
  .9 ASTM D1259-06(2018) Standard Test Methods for Nonvolatile Content of Resin Solutions
  .10 ASTM D1751-18 Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
  .11 ASTM D2240-15e1 Standard Test Method for Rubber Property—Durometer Hardness
  .12 ASTM D5329-20 Standard Test Methods for Sealants and Fillers, Hot-Applied, for Joints and Cracks in Asphalt Pavements and Portland Cement Concrete Pavements
.2 American Concrete Institute (ACI)
  .1 ACI 117-10 Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
  .2 ACI 232.1R-12 Report on the Use of Raw or Processed Natural Pozzolans in Concrete
.3 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CSA A23.1:19/A23.2:19 Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/ Methods of Test Methods and Standard Practice for Concrete.
  .2 CSA A283:19 Qualification Code for Concrete Testing Laboratories.
  .3 CSA A3000-18 Cementitious Materials Compendium
.4 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS)
  .1 OPSS 1010 Material Specification for Aggregates - Granular A, B, M and Select Subgrade Material.
  .2 OPSS 1212 Material Specification for Hot-Poured Rubberized Asphalt Joint Sealing Compound.
.5 Government of Canada Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS)
  .1 Standard on Embodied Carbon in Construction.

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Samples: Submit for inspection, material samples of specified mix designs.

.3 Concrete Mix Designs:
- .1 Submit concrete mix designs for review. Specify intended use for each mix design.
- .2 Review of mix design does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for compliance with Contract Documents.
- .3 Provide certification that mix proportions selected will produce concrete of specified quality and yield and that strength will comply with CSA A23.1. Mix design shall be adjusted to prevent alkali aggregate reactivity problems.
- .4 Provide certification that plant, equipment, and all materials to be used in concrete comply with the requirements of CSA A23.1.
- .5 Submit written requests for use of admixtures not specified, for site mixing of concrete, and for use of bonding agents.
- .6 Submit in writing, proposed method of in-situ strength testing.

.4 Inspection Reports: Inspection and Testing Company shall:
- .1 Submit written reports of inspection and tests.
- .2 Distribute reports as follows:
  - .1 Consultant.
  - .2 Owner.
  - .3 Contractor.
- .3 On concrete cylinder test reports, include:
  - .1 Specific location of concrete represented by sample
  - .2 Design strength.
  - .3 Unit weight of sample
  - .4 Class of exposure
  - .5 Aggregate size and mixtures incorporated
  - .6 Date, hour and temperature at time sample taken
  - .7 Percentage air content
  - .8 Test strength of cylinder
  - .9 Type of failure if test fails to meet specification.

1.5 Quality Assurance

.1 Obtain a copy of CSA A23.1/A23.2 and maintain on site.

.2 Source Quality Control:
- .1 Both source quality control, and field quality control specified in Article 1.5.4, may be performed by an Inspection and Testing Company appointed by Owner.
- .2 Review provided by Inspection and Testing Company does not relieve the Contractor of his sole responsibility for quality control over Work. Performance or non- performance of Inspection and Testing Company shall not limit, reduce, or relieve Contractor of his responsibilities in complying with the requirements of the Specification.
- .3 Inspection and Testing Company shall be certified under CSA A283, Qualification Code for Concrete Testing Laboratories, for Category 1 Certification.
- .4 Payment for specified Work performed by Inspection and Testing Company will be made from Cash Allowance.

.5 Payment for additional tests (including testing of structure and its performance and load testing) required by changes of materials or mix design requested by Contractor, and failure of completed Work to meet specified requirements, shall be made at Contractor's expense.

.6 Perform Work of source quality control in accordance with CSA A23.2 and to include:

.1 Verification that ready-mix supplier is qualified to supply concrete in accordance with Specification.

.2 Review of proposed concrete mix designs.

.3 Sampling, inspection, and testing of materials as may be required.

.3 Field Quality Control:

.1 Inspection and Testing Company, when appointed as specified for Source Quality Control, shall perform sampling, inspection and testing of concrete work at site.

.2 Perform sampling, inspection and testing in accordance with CSA A23.2, and to include:

.1 Making of standard slump tests.

.2 Obtaining of three standard specimens for strength tests from each 100 m of concrete, or fraction thereof, of each mix design of concrete placed in any one day. In addition, for slabs-on-grade, obtain beam specimens for determination of modulus of rupture.

.3 Verification that test specimens are stored within an enclosure, maintained at specified temperatures.

.4 Making compression tests of each set of three specimens, one at 7 days and two at 28 days; modulus of rupture tests at 90 days.

.5 Verification of air content of air-entrained concrete.

.1 For Class of exposure F-1, and C-2, test at frequency in accordance with CSA A23.1.

.2 Make first test before placing any concrete.

.3 After stable air content has been established, frequency of tests will be determined by Consultant.

.4 For other Classes of exposure, test at time of obtaining strength test specimens.

.3 Inspection for Tolerances:

.1 Confirm that concrete work meets specified tolerance requirements.

.2 Use the elevation survey records of elevations of finished concrete surfaces specified in Section 03 10 00 and this section as basis for judging compliance.

.3 Use approved aluminum straightedge to judge compliance with specified slab tolerances, except use dipstick equipment where F-number tolerance is specified.

1.6 Tolerances

.1 In accordance with ACI 117 and CSA A23.1.

.2 Difference between elevation of high point and low point in specified area not to exceed:

.1 In any bay up to 100 m^2: 12 mm.

.2 In any bay up to 400 m^2: 25 mm.

.3 Straightedge method: Finish slabs to meet following tolerances when measured at 72 +/- 12 hours after completion of floor finishing, before shores are removed from formed slabs, by placing a freestanding unleveled straight edge anywhere on slab and allowing it to rest on two high points. Gap between straightedge placed on two high points and slab not to exceed:

.1 3 metre straightedge: 8 mm (Class A).

.2 2 metre straightedge: 4 mm.

1.7 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements.

1.8 Job Conditions

.1 Protect concrete surfaces exposed to view from grease, oil, and other soil which will affect the appearance of the concrete, or impair the bond of finish material.

.2 Environmental Conditions: In addition to Cold Weather and Hot Weather Requirements of CSA A23.1, the following shall apply to Work of this Section:
- .1 Provide protection or heat, or both, so that temperature of concrete at surfaces is maintained at not less than 21 ° C for three days after placing, not less than 10 ° C for the next two days and above freezing for the next two days.
- .2 Do not permit alternate freezing and thawing for fourteen days after placing.
- .3 Vent exhaust gases from combustion type heaters to atmosphere outside protection enclosures.
- .4 Provide protection to maintain concrete continuously moist during curing period.
- .5 For field cured cylinders representing strength development of in-situ concrete, provide same specified hot and cold weather protection for storage of each concrete compression specimen as for concrete from which it was taken, until it is sent to testing laboratory.
- .6 Do not place concrete during rain. Should rain commence during placing, cover freshly placed concrete.
- .7 Do not grout at ambient air temperatures or concrete surface temperatures less than 5 ° C, or when temperature is forecast to fall to less than 5 ° C within 24 hours of grouting.
- .8 Do not apply sealants at ambient air temperatures or concrete surface temperatures less than 5 ° C.

1.9 Project Records

.1 Maintain record of all concrete pour related to time, date, delivery slip serial number and location of each concrete pour and identify related test cylinders. Keep records on site until project is completed.

.2 Delivery Records: File duplicate copies of concrete delivery slips on which shall be recorded: supplier, serial number of slip, date, truck number, contractor, Project, Class of exposure, cementing materials content, air content, volume in load, and time of first mixing of aggregate, cementing materials and water.

1.10 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 To meet specified requirements of referenced Standards.

.2 Cement:
- .1 Portland Cement: to CSA A3000.
- .2 Cementitious Hydraulic Slag: to ACI 232.1R

.3 Coarse Aggregates:
- .1 20 mm to 5 mm (No. 4 sieve) except as specified below.

.2 For slabs-on-grade 125 mm and thicker: 40 mm to 5 mm (No. 4 sieve); combine at least two of the single sizes specified in Table 5 Group II of CSA A23.1, one of which is to be 40 mm, to obtain maximum bulk density (unit weight) and optimum grading, in accordance with an approved procedure.
.3 For slabs-on-grade: Abrasion loss not to exceed 35%. Petrographic number of aggregate not to exceed 125 when tested in accordance with ASTM C295.

.4 Admixtures:
.1 Conform to Reference Standards for chemical and air-entraining admixtures.
.2 Provide only admixtures that are free of chlorides.
.3 When requested, provide evidence acceptable to Consultant that superplasticizer does no increase shrinkage of concrete.

.5 Bonding Agent: To ASTM C881, 100% reactive, 2 component, low viscosity, high modulus bonding adhesive.

.6 Saw Cut Filler: Semi-rigid epoxy or polyurea in accordance with ACI 302.1R for joint fillers used in control and construction joints.
.1 Basis of Design Euco 700 or Euco QWIKjoint UVR by Euclid Chemical.

.7 Premoulded Joint Fillers: Bituminous impregnated fiber board: to ASTM D1751.

.8 Mechanical Anchors: 'Kwik' Bolts, 'Cinch' Anchors or Parabolts.

2.2 Concrete Mixes

.1 Ready Mix, with 28 day compressive strength as indicated on Drawings.

.2 Design concrete mix in conformance with CSA A23.1, Tables 1, 2, 5 (Alternative 1) and 17, and as follows. Provide concrete meeting water/cementing materials ratio and air content of Table 14 in accordance with Class of exposure specified in following sub-paragraphs, and minimum strength specified on Drawings. Note that concrete designed in accordance with water/cementing materials ratio of Table 14 may yield strength exceeding minimum strength specified on Drawings.
.1 Class of exposure F-2 with 25 percent Portland cement replaced with cementitious hydraulic slag: for grade beams, and for exposed exterior beams, columns, walls and slabs.
.2 Slabs-on-Grade:
.1 Use type 20 Portland cement, or replace 35 percent Portland cement with cementitious hydraulic slag.
.2 When mean daily temperature exceeds 25 ° C at time of placement, replace 25 percent of type 20 cement, or 50 percent of type 10 cement, with cementitious hydraulic slag.
.3 Use water/cementing materials ratio 0.45 maximum.
.4 Use aggregates specified in paragraphs 2.1.3.
.5 Cementing materials content 325 kg/m.
.6 Modulus of rupture 3.5 MPa average, 3.0 MPa minimum.
.7 Slump at delivery, before addition of superplasticizer, 50 mm; add superplasticizer, not water, to bring slump to level acceptable to floor finisher for placement.

.3 Submit evidence, and material samples, if requested, acceptable to the Inspection and Testing Company, to verify that the proposed concrete mix design will produce specified quality of concrete.

.4 List all proposed admixtures in mix design submission. Do not change or add admixtures to approved design mixes without Consultants approval.

.5 Concrete Weight: Air dry unit weight: minimum 2,300 kg/m; adjusted proportionally for maximum air content listed in CSA A23.1, Clause 15, Table 10.

.6 Concrete supplier to provide documentation indicating the requirements of TBS Standard on Embodied Carbon in Construction have been met.

2.3 Admixtures

.1 Chemical Admixture: To ASTM C494. Incorporate water-reducing admixture, type WN, in all concrete.

.2 Air Entraining Agent: To ASTM C260. Incorporate air-entraining agent in addition to chemical admixture in concrete of relevant Class of exposure, in accordance with CSA A23.1, Clause 15, Table 10.

.3 Chloride: Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing chloride in concrete.

2.4 Premixed Grout

.1 Non-Shrink, Non Stain, Non-Metallic: to ASTM C1107. Compressive strength at 28 days: 59 MPa.

.2 Flowable Grout: High-tolerance Non-shrink, Non-metallic shrinkage compensating grout to ASTM C1107. Compressive strength at 28 days: 59 MPa.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Before starting this work, examine work done by others which effects this work.

.2 Notify Consultant and Owner of any condition which would prejudice proper completion of this work.

.3 Confirm that surfaces on which concrete is to be placed are free of frost and water before placing.

.4 Confirm that reinforcement, dowels, control joints, inserts and all other built in work are in place and secured.

.5 Commencement of work implies acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 Treatment of Formed Surfaces

.1 Conform to the requirements of CSA A23.1, and as additionally specified herein.

.2 Obtain Consultant's approval of finished exposed concrete and grind or otherwise correct to the satisfaction of the Consultant and Owner.

3.3 Placing Concrete

.1 Place concrete in accordance with requirements CSA A23.1/A23.2.

.2 Notify Consultant, Owner and inspection and testing firm at least 24 hours prior to commencement of concrete placing operation and 24 hours before wall forms are closed in.

.3 Obtain Geotechnical Engineer's confirmation that thickness, elevation and compaction of sub-grade meets specifications before placing concrete.

.4 Do not place concrete in water or open frozen surfaces.

.5 Remove contaminants which lessen concrete bond to reinforcement before concrete is placed.

.6 Maintain accurate records of cast in place concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.

.7 Ensure that reinforcement, inserts, embedded items, formed expansion joints and the like, are not disturbed during concrete placement.

.8 Joint fillers:
- .1 Furnish filler for each joint in single piece for depth and width required for joint, unless otherwise authorized by Consultant.
- .2 When more than one piece is required for joint, fasten abutting ends and hold securely to shape by stapling or other positive fastening.
- .3 Locate and form isolation, construction and expansion joints as indicated.
- .4 Install joint filler.
- .5 Use 12 mm thick joint filler to separate slabs-on-grade from vertical surfaces and extend joint filler from bottom of slab to within 12 mm of finished slab surface unless indicated otherwise.

.9 Provide construction joint as indicated on the drawings. Ensure dowels are adequately anchored and placed at right angles to the joint before placing concrete.

.10 Sloping Surfaces and Slabs: commence concrete placement at bottom of sloping surfaces.

3.4 Finishing Concrete

.1 Perform finishing operations on plastic concrete surfaces in accordance with CSA A23.1, and as specified herein.

.2 Screed the top of rough floor slabs to an even level or sloping surface at the proper elevation to receive the finish or topping specified on the drawings and in finish schedule.

.3 Non-slip Surfaces: Provide swirl trowel or broom finish of texture acceptable to Consultant and Owner.

.4 Curb Edging: Finish external corners of curbs rounded and smooth.

3.5 Curing

.1 Cure concrete in accordance with CSA A23.1 and as specified herein.

.2 Curing Blanket or Wet Burlap Method: For exterior sidewalks and other finished concrete surfaces that will be exposed to freezing and thawing or deicing chemicals:
  .1 Cover with curing blanket or wet burlap overlaid with 0.102 mm thick polyethylene and maintain in place for the additional curing for durability period in accordance with CSA A23.1 but in no case for less than 7 days.
  .2 Wet blanket or burlap regularly to maintain in moist condition. Do not allow to dry out.

.3 Protect surface which will be exposed to direct sunlight during the curing period, with a light coloured, laminated waterproof paper immediately after the curing and sealing compound has hardened sufficiently for the paper to be placed without damage to the sealed surface. Lap the paper a minimum of 100 mm and seal the laps. Leave the paper in place for at least seven days.

3.6 Grouting

.1 Mix prepackaged grout with water in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

.2 Dampen concrete surfaces immediately before installing grout.

.3 Use non-shrink and shrinkage-compensating grouts only when grout will be contained against expansion and self-disintegration.

.4 Slope grout beyond edge of plate at 45 degrees.

.5 Provide same environmental protection and curing as specified for concrete.

3.7 Joint Sealant

.1 Apply sealant specified in Section 07 92 00 to thoroughly dry surfaces only, at ambient air temperatures above 5 ° C.

.2 Provide sealant on top of joint filler with a polyethylene bond breaker between joint filler and joint sealant applied in accordance with manufacturer's direction.

.3 Confirm that preformed joint filler and backer rod are compatible with sealant.

.4 Caulk joints in accordance with the following:
  .1 Do not commence joint preparation until concrete is at least 28 days old.
  .2 Thoroughly clean sides of joints with mason's router, or power saw, equipped with double blade where necessary to suit joint width.
  .3 Blow clean with compressed air with oil trap on line, or vacuum clean.
  .4 Install backer rod of diameter 25 percent greater than joint width, and type recommended by sealant manufacturer to be compatible with sealant. Locate backer rod to provide for sealant depth of one-half joint width, but not less than 12 mm.
  .5 Prime joint if required, as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

3.8 Defective Work

.1 Variations in excess of specified tolerances and marked and disfigured surfaces that cannot be repaired by approved methods will be considered defective work.

.2 Replace or modify concrete that is out of place or does not conform to lines, detail or grade as directed by the Consultant.

.3 Replace or repair defectively placed or finished concrete as directed by the Consultant.

.4 Testing and Replacement of Deficient Concrete in Place:
.1 Pay for additional testing and related expenses if concrete has proven to be deficient.
.2 Replace or strengthen deficient concrete work as directed by the Consultant, and pay for all testing and related expenses for replaced work until approved by the Consultant and Owner.

3.9 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

.2 Clear away from the building site excess and waste materials and debris resulting from Work of this Section.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete
.2 Section 31 23 10 Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling

1.3 References

.1 ASTM International (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C518-21 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
  .2 ASTM C578-22 Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
  .3 ASTM C1620-16(2023) Standard Specification for Aerosol Polyurethane and Aerosol Latex Foam Sealants
  .4 ASTM D1621-16(2023) Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastics
  .5 ASTM D1623-17(2023) Standard Test Method for Tensile and Tensile Adhesion Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastics
  .6 ASTM E84-24 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
.2 CSA Group (CSA)
  .1 CSA B111-1974 (R2003) Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples
.3 Underwriters Laboratories Canada (ULC)
  .1 ULC 701.1 Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene Boards
.4 Canadian General Services Board (CGSB)
  .1 CGSB 71-GP-24M Adhesive, Flexible, for Bonding to Cellular Polystyrene Insulation.

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Submit insulation manufacturer's product literature including specified physical properties for each type of insulation specified.

.3 Submit certification that product complies with specification requirements and is suitable for the use indicated.

1.5 Environmental Requirements

.1 Insulation shall not be produced with, or contain, any of the regulated CFC compounds listed in the Montreal Protocol of the United Nations Environmental Program.

1.6 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements.

.2 Deliver, handle and store materials in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions.

.3 Deliver material to the site in the original unbroken packages bearing the name of manufacturer.

.4 Store materials in an approved manner at the site preceding application and protect from damage at all times.

.5 Remove damaged or deteriorated materials from site.

1.7 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

1.8 Warranty

.1 Provide written warranty that the actual thermal resistance of the extruded polystyrene foam insulation will not vary by more than 10% from its published thermal resistance.

.2 Warranty period is 15 years after date of Substantial Performance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Board Insulation

.1 High Density Rigid Insulation: to ULC 701.1 Type 4. HFO blowing agents. Thickness shall be 2 layers, 38 mm each; 400 x 2440 mm boards with butt edges. Material shall have the following characteristics when tested to the reference standards:
  .1 Compressive Strength: ASTM D1621: 415 kPa
  .2 Water Absorption: ASTM D2842: less than 0.6% by volume.
  .3 Water Absorption: ASTM C272: maximum 0.1% by volume
  .4 Water Vapour Permeance, ASTM E96: 52 ng/Pa•s•m2
  .5 Thermal resistance RSI: ASTM C518: 0.88/25 mm
    .1 Basis of Design: Soprema HPS-60

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Installation – General

.1 Install insulation of types indicated, or, where not indicated, as appropriate, to provide a continuously un-interrupted building envelope in accordance with the requirements of the reference standards.

.2 Install insulation to maintain continuity of thermal protection to building elements and spaces.

.3 Cut and trim insulation neatly to fit spaces. Butt joints tightly; offset vertical joints.

.4 Insulation board materials shall be free from chipped or broken edges.

.5 Sizes of materials shall be consistent with the module of the system.

.6 Do not enclose or conceal insulation until it has been inspected by the Consultant.

3.2 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.3 References

.1 AASTM International (ASTM)
.2 ASTM C510-16(2022) Standard Test Method for Staining and Color Change of Single- or Multicomponent Joint Sealants
.3 ASTM C661-15(2022) Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Elastomeric-Type Sealants by Means of a Durometer
.4 ASTM C679-15(2022) Standard Test Method for Tack-Free Time of Elastomeric Sealants
.5 ASTM C719-22 Standard Test Method for Adhesion and Cohesion of Elastomeric Joint Sealants Under Cyclic Movement (Hockman Cycle)
.6 ASTM C793-05(2017) Standard Test Method for Effects of Laboratory Accelerated Weathering on Elastomeric Joint Sealants
.7 ASTM C794-18(2022) Standard Test Method for Adhesion-in-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants
.8 ASTM C920-18 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
.9 ASTM C1183/C1183M-13(2018) Standard Test Method for Extrusion Rate of Elastomeric Sealants
.10 ASTM C1193-16 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants
.11 ASTM C1246-17(2022) Standard Test Method for Effects of Heat Aging on Weight Loss, Cracking, and Chalking of Elastomeric Sealants After Cure
.12 ASTM C1247-20 Standard Test Method for Durability of Sealants Exposed to Continuous Immersion in Liquids
.13 ASTM C1248-22 Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants
.14 ASTM C1311-22 Standard Specification for Solvent Release Sealants
.15 ASTM C1330-23 Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid-Applied Sealants.
.16 ASTM D412-16(2021) Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension
.17 ASTM D2203-01(2023) Standard Test Method for Staining from Sealants
.18 ASTM E84-24 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
.19 ASTM E90-09(2016) Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

.2 Submit product data for all sealant materials and accessories including:
  .1 Preparation instructions and recommendations.
  .2 Standard drawings illustrating manufacturer's recommended sealant joint profiles and dimensions applicable to Project.

.3 Joint Sealant Schedule: Indicate joint sealant location, joint sealant type, manufacturer and product name, and colour, for each application. Utilize joint sealant designations included in this Section.

.4 Samples:
.1 Samples for Colour Selection: For each joint sealant type.
.2 Samples for Verification: For each joint sealant product, for each colour selected.

.5 Greenguard Certificates: For each sealant and accessory product specified to meet volatile organic emissions standards of the Greenguard Children and Schools Certification.

1.5 Quality Assurance

.1 Installer Qualifications: Company with minimum of three years of experience specializing in work of this section, employing applicators trained for application of joint sealants required for this project, with record of successful completion of projects of similar scope, and approved by manufacturer.

.2 Single Source Responsibility: Provide joint sealants by a single manufacturer responsible for testing of Project substrates to verify compatibility and adhesion of joint sealants.

.3 Caulking work shall be carried out in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed directions.

.4 Adhesion: Use ASTM C719 and ASTM C794 to determine requirements for joint preparation, including cleaning and priming.

.5 Compatibility: Use ASTM C1087 to determine materials forming joints and adjacent materials do not adversely affect sealant materials and do not affect sealant colour.

1.6 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements.

.2 Deliver, handle and store materials in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions.

1.7 Project Conditions

.1 Conform to manufacturer's recommended temperatures, relative humidity, and substrate moisture content for application and curing of sealants including special conditions governing use.

.2 Ventilate area of work by use of approved portable supply and exhaust fans.

1.8 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Manufacturer

.1 Basis-of-Design Products: Provide joint sealant products manufactured by Tremco, Inc., Commercial Sealants and Waterproofing, 220 Wicksteed Avenue, Toronto, www.tremcosealants.com, or comparable products of other manufacturer approved by Consultant.

2.2 Materials, General

.1 Compatibility: Provide joint sealants and accessory materials that are compatible with one another, and with adjacent materials, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer using ASTM C1087 testing

and related experience.

.2 Joint Sealant Standard: Comply with ASTM C920 and other specified requirements for each joint sealant.

2.3 Urethane Joint Sealants

.1 UJS#1: Single-Component, Nonsag, Moisture-Cure, Polyurethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT; Greenguard certified.
- .1 Basis of Design Product: Tremco Dymonic 100.
- .2 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 40 g/L maximum.
- .3 Volatile Organic Emissions (VOE): Not greater than Greenguard Children & Schools Certification emissions levels.
- .4 Tensile Strength ASTM D412: 350 to 450 psi
- .5 Percent Elongation ASTM D412: 800 to 900%
- .6 Modulus at 100% ASTM D412: 75 to 85 psi
- .7 Tear Strength ASTM D412: 65 to 75 psi
- .8 Smoke Development ASTM E84: 5
- .9 Colour: As selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard line.

.2 UJS#2: Single-Component, Nonsag, Moisture-Cure, Polyurethane Hybrid Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35, Use NT; Greenguard certified.
- .1 Basis of Design Product: Tremco Dymonic FC.
- .2 Extrusion Rate ASTM C1183: 93.1 mL/min
- .3 Weight Loss ASTM C1246: Pass
- .4 Tack Free Time ASTM C679: 3 to 4 hours.
- .5 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 10 g/L maximum.
- .6 Volatile Organic Emissions (VOE): Not greater than Greenguard Children & Schools Certification emissions levels.
- .7 Colour: As selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard line.

.3 UJS#3: Single-Component, Nonsag, Polyurethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.
- .1 Basis of Design Product: Tremco Vulkem 116.
- .2 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 60 g/L maximum.
- .3 Colour: As selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard line.

.4 UJS#4: Immersible, Single-Component, Pourable, Traffic Grade Polyurethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade P, Class 50, Use T and I.
- .1 Basis of Design Product: Tremco Vulkem 45 SSL.
- .2 Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 110 g/L maximum.
- .3 Volatile Organic Emissions (VOE): Not greater than Greenguard Children & Schools Certification emissions levels.
- .4 Colour: As selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard line.

2.4 Joint Sealant Accessories

.1 Cylindrical Sealant Backing: ASTM C1330, Type B non-absorbent, bi-cellular material with surface skin, or Type O open-cell polyurethane, as recommended by sealant manufacturer for application.

.2 Bond Breaker Tape: Polymer tape compatible with joint sealant and adjacent materials and recommended by sealant manufacturer.

.3 Joint Substrate Primers: Substrate primer recommended by sealant manufacturer for application.

.4 Cleaners: Chemical cleaners acceptable to joint sealant manufacturer.

.5 Masking tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent tape product compatible with joint sealants and adjacent joint surfaces.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Examine joint profiles and surfaces to determine if work is ready to receive joint sealants. Verify joint dimensions are adequate for development of sealant movement capability. Verify joint surfaces are clean, dry, and adequately cured. Proceed with joint sealant work once conditions meet sealant manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Joint Surface Cleaning: Clean joints prior to installing joint sealants using materials and methods recommended by sealant manufacturer. Comply with ASTM C1193.
  .1 Remove curing compounds, laitance, form-release agents, dust, and other contaminants.
  .2 Clean nonporous and porous surfaces utilizing chemical cleaners acceptable to sealant manufacturer.
  .3 Protect elements surrounding the Work of this section from damage or disfiguration. Apply masking tape to adjacent surfaces when required to prevent damage to finishes from sealant installation.

3.3 Application

.1 Sealant and Primer Installation Standard: Comply with ASTM C1193 and manufacturer's written instructions.

.2 Joint Backing: Select joint backing materials recommended by sealant manufacturer as compatible with sealant and adjacent materials. Install backing material at depth required to produce profile of joint sealant allowing optimal sealant movement.
  .1 Install joint backing to maintain the following joint ratios:
    .1 Joints up to 13 mm wide: 1:1 width to depth ratio.
    .2 Joints greater than 13 mm wide: 2:1 width to depth ratio; maximum 13 mm joint depth.
  .2 Install bond breaker tape over substrates when sealant backings are not used.

.3 Masking: Mask adjacent surfaces to prevent staining or damage by contact with sealant or primer.

.4 Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates when recommended by sealant manufacturer or when indicated by preconstruction testing or experience. Apply recommended primer using sealant manufacturer's recommended application techniques.

.5 Liquid Sealant Application: Install sealants using methods recommended by sealant manufacturer, in depths recommended for application. Apply in continuous operation from bottom to top of joint vertically and horizontally in a single direction. Apply using adequate pressure to fill and seal joint width.
  .1 Tool sealants immediately with appropriately shaped tool to force sealants against joint backing and joint substrates, eliminating voids and ensuring full contact.
  .2 Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

.3 Tool exposed joint surface concave using tooling agents approved by sealant manufacturer for application.

3.4 Exterior Joint Sealant Schedule

.1 Exterior movement joints in brick masonry.
.1 UJS#1, UJS#2, UJS#3: Sing**l**e-component non-sag urethane sealant.

.2 Exterior horizontal traffic and traffic isolation joints:
.1 UJS# 4: Single-component pourable urethane sealant.

3.5 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

.2 Cleaning: Remove excess sealant using materials and methods approved by sealant manufacturer that will not damage joint substrate materials.
.1 Remove masking tape immediately after tooling joint without disturbing seal.
.2 Remove excess sealant from surfaces while still uncured.

End of Section

Electrical
Specifications

for

Orchard Park Secondary School
Dust Collector Replacement
200 Dewitt Road
Hamilton, Ontario

HCC PROJECT #24211

HCC ENGINEERING LIMITED
200 King Street West
Suite 310
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3T4
Tel: (416) 932-2423
Issued for Tender
May 5, 2025

SECTION 00 00 00: TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SECTION TITLE	SECTION NUMBER
General Conditions	26 05 00
Common Work Results - Electrical	26 05 01
Wire and box Connectors (0-1000V)	26 05 20
Wire and Cables	26 05 21
Grounding	26 05 27
Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	26 05 29
Splitter, Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Cabinets	26 05 31
Outlet and Conduit Boxes And Fittings	26 05 32
Conduits, Conduit Fastenings and Conduit Fittings	26 05 34
Wiring Devices	26 27 26
Disconnect Switches - Fused and Non-Fused	26 28 23
Fuses – Low Voltage	26 28 13.01
Electrical Identification	26 60 01
Testing and Commissioning of Electrical Systems	26 60 02
Multiplex Fire Alarm System– Base Building	28 31 00.01

PANEL SCHEDULES

SECTION 26 05 00: GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.1 Project Description

1. The project encompasses the 200 Dewitt Road, Hamilton facility. In general, the work shall include, without being limited to the following:
    1. Provide new 120/208 Volt utility distribution.
    2. Provide electrical distribution, communications conduit systems, lighting, lighting control system, fire alarm system, etc., as shown on the drawings.
2. The electrical contractor shall provide a comprehensive Methods of Procedures (MOPs) four weeks prior to each and every power shutdown. MOPs must include a detailed sequence of operations to be completed during the respective shutdown as well as a back out plan. MOPs must be approved by client and the electrical engineer prior to any work taking place.

1.2 Reserved

1.3 Substantial Completion Of Contract

1. All the equipment and wire must be cleaned and tested before acceptance by the consultant.
2. This Contractor shall guarantee all equipment and work furnished under this Division for a period of one (1) year (including all prepurchased and prequalified equipment) or such longer periods as may be provided in the warranty of the manufacturer of individual components, whichever is longer from the date of final acceptance by the Engineer. This contractor shall correct all defects developing as a whole or in part, due to defective workmanship, materials or defective arrangement of the various parts or materials damaged as a result of these defects or repairs. All defects shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer at this Contractor's expense.
3. Replace, at no cost, all incandescent lamps burned out during a thirty (30) day period, all burned-out fluorescent and HID lamps for a period of ninety (90) days and all burned out LEDs based on a 70% lumen maintenance within a 5 year warranty period after date of issuance of certificate of Substantial Performance for the contract of this building.
4. Additional requirements as detailed in Section 26 05 00, paragraph 1.7, sentence 9.

1.4 Reserved

1.5 Reserved

1.6 Examination of Premises and Work

1. Visit and examine the site where the work is to be done. Become familiar with all features and characteristics of the site and/or any existing structure before submitting a bid. No allowances will be made by the Owner for any difficulties encountered by this Contractor due to any peculiarities of the site, surrounding public or private property that existed when the Tender was submitted.
2. This Contractor shall examine the structural, mechanical, architectural, electrical and any other drawings issued to satisfy himself that the work can be satisfactorily carried out. Before commencing work or prefabrication, examine the work of other trades and report at once any defect or interference affecting the work of the electrical trade.
3. Where variances occur between the drawings and the specifications, or within either document itself, the item or arrangement of better quality, greater quantity or higher cost shall be included in the contract sum. The Engineer will decide on the item and manner in which the work shall be installed.

1.7 Terms And Conditions

1. DEFINITIONS
    1. The term Owner shall be understood to refer to Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board.
    2. The term consultant shall be understood to refer to Howard Cohen, P. Eng., RCDD/LAN, MBA.
    3. Not used.
    4. The term electrical contractor shall be understood to refer to the successful bidder to this specification for the electrical systems.
    5. The term Contract shall be understood to refer to all items and conditions of this specification, Drawings, the complete tender package, the Contractor's tender submission and any other future contractual arrangements. All such items and conditions shall be binding unless agreed otherwise by the Contractor, Consultant and Owner.
    6. The term Project shall be understood to refer to the complete supply and installation of the Electrical System and components, as defined in this specification and Drawings.
    7. Wherever the words "equal", "equivalent", "approved", or "approved equal" are used, it shall be understood to mean, "equal", "equivalent", "approved", or "approved equal" in the opinion of the Consultant only.
    8. Wherever the words "install", "provide", or "supply and install", are used it shall be understood to mean "provide and install, inclusive of all labour, materials, installation, testing, and connections" for the item to which referred.
    9. "Concealed" is defined as "out of sight" in "normal" viewing conditions, and includes buried in concrete, above acoustic tile or gypsum board ceilings, within masonry or gypsum board constructed walls, within cable trays of below raised access floors.
2. These specifications or the drawings shall not be used alone. Any item or subject omitted from one, but mentioned or reasonably implied in the other, shall be provided. Misinterpretation of any requirements of either the specification or drawings shall not result in any additional charge after submission of Tender. This Contractor shall, by careful study of the total requirements, include all necessary components to make each system workable.
3. Not used.
4. The Contractor shall co-operate fully with the Owner, Consultant, landlord and landlord's agent and all contractors, sub-contractors and other persons working on the site.
5. The Contractor shall do the complete installation in accordance with the latest editions of the Ontario Building Code, Electrical Safety Code, CSA, NFPA, or other Codes or governing authorities of competent jurisdiction. In case of discrepancies with this or the manufacturer's specifications, the Contractor shall notify the Consultant immediately.
6. Obtain and pay for permits (note: Building Permit obtained by owner) and inspections required for work performed. Provide Certificate(s) of Acceptance from the Authorities Inspection Department, upon completion of work.
7. Submit required Documents and shop drawings to authorities having jurisdiction in order to obtain approval for the Work. Copies of Contract Drawings and Specifications may be used for this purpose. Prepare any additional information, details and drawings which these authorities may require.
8. The Contractor must comply with all requirements of the Occupational Health & Safety Act.
9. In order to meet the requirements of substantial completion the electrical contractor must complete the following:
    1. Installation and successful testing of all electrical system devices as per mutually agreed to tests and commissioning plan.
    2. Submission of all coordination and permit documentation for the Consultant's review.
    3. Submission of all record and As-built documentation.
    4. Correction of any deficiencies in the electrical system.

1.8 Schedule

1. All work including testing and commissioning of the 'Utility', 'EPS' and 'UPS' electrical systems must be completed as per the schedule provided by the project manager. Refer to schedule provided by the project manager for additional details. Include for all necessary overtime required to carry out the project. The

successful contractor will not be permitted claims as a consequence of this requirement. The successful contractor to submit a full construction schedule before starting any work.

2. Sufficient manpower, materials, equipment, appliances and services are to be kept on site at all times to maintain the scheduled completion of work.
3. All work required to be done after office hours and weekends (including x-raying, core drilling and power shutdowns), shall be included in the tender price. Note: All x-raying and core drilling shall be provided by the electrical contractor.
4. Work associated with power shutdowns (including switching services from permanent, portable or temporary generator distribution back to utility power) and with testing and commissioning of electrical systems (including load bank testing of UPS and EPS) **must be carried out between Sunday @12:01am and 4:00am**. All shutdowns must be approved by Owner.

1.9 Contract Drawings

1. The Drawings for the electrical system work are diagrammatic performance Drawings, intended to convey the scope of work and indicate the approximate sizes and locations of equipment and outlets. The Drawings do not intend to show Designer's Architectural, Mechanical or Structural details.
2. Do not scale or measure Drawings, but obtain information regarding accurate dimensions, from the dimensions shown or by site measurements. Follow the Drawings for laying out the work.
3. Make, at no additional cost, any changes or additions to materials and equipment necessary to accommodate Structural conditions (offsets around beams, columns, etc.).
4. Alter at no additional cost, the location of materials and/or equipment as directed, provided that the changes are made before installation, and do not necessitate additional materials.
5. Change location of termination panels and devices at no extra cost providing cable length increase resulting from relocation does not exceed 3m (10') and information is given before installation.
6. Confirm at the site the exact location of equipment.
7. Any miscellaneous materials, hardware, devices, wiring, etc., not specifically described, but required for the installation and operation of the electrical system, shall be provided and included as part of the Bid.

1.10 Materials And Equipment

1. All materials and equipment shall be completely new and unused products of only the most recent manufacturer model or version number, CSA or UL certified, and manufactured to the Standards specified.
2. Where there is no alternative to supplying equipment which is not CSA certified, obtain special approval from the local Inspection Department.
3. No damaged, chipped or marked equipment or materials will be accepted and must not be installed.

1.11 Reserved

1.12 Operation And Maintenance Manuals

1. Provide three (3) hard copy sets of operation and maintenance manuals for equipment and products supplied.
2. Provide three (3) soft copy scanned sets of operation and maintenance manuals for equipment and products supplied. Media shall be USB drives.
3. Include the following information in the Operation and Maintenance manuals:
   - Names and address of local suppliers for the items included.
   - Technical data, product data, supplemented by bulletins, component illustrations, exploded views, technical descriptions of items and parts lists. Advertising or sales literature is not acceptable.
   - Details of design elements, construction features, component function and maintenance requirements, to permit effective start-up, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, extension and expansion of any portion or feature of the installation.
4. Review information provided in the maintenance instructions and manuals with the Owners' operating personnel to ensure a complete understanding of the electrical equipment and systems and their operation.

1.13 Progress Payments

1. Submit a complete breakdown of the Contract with each progress billing, indicating percentage of work complete, in a form acceptable to the Owner/Consultant.
2. The amount of monies to be allocated for close out documents must be 3% of contract value. This does not include monies allocated for studies, testing, measurement and verification, commissioning, etc.

1.14 Shop Drawings

1. Submitted Shop Drawings must indicate details of construction, dimensions, capacities, weights and electrical performance and flame spread characteristics of equipment or materials, as well as specification reference Section number and project name.
2. Shop Drawings shall be provided with sufficient space on the front for all Consultant's and Contractor's "review" stamps.
3 Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
4. Review submittal prior to submission to Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and coordinated with requirements of the work and Contract Documents and bears the Stamp of Communications Contractor.
5. Changes made to the Shop Drawings by the Consultant will not affect the Contract Price.
6. Submit Shop Drawings for all material and equipment referred to in contract document.

1.15 Field Supervision

1. Throughout the duration of the Project, a properly qualified Electrical Field Supervisor must be available at all times. The Supervisor who starts the work must not be changed unless requested by the project manager, or written permission from the project manager is obtained.
2. In addition, provide proper office supervision of the work. The person responsible for office supervision must visit the site as often as necessary, to ensure work is properly performed, and attend weekly site meetings when so requested.

1.16 Site Responsibilities

1. Maintain work areas to be free of construction debris and waste. The disposal of all materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
2. Make all necessary arrangements to transport materials and equipment to and within the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for arranging for the use of any hoists, lifts, pulleys, winches, cranes or service elevators.
3. The Contractor is responsible for complete storage, handling, delivery, and installation of all materials used in the performance of the work.

1.17 Deliveries / Access

1. Coordinate all deliveries to site with the Building Manager. Book loading dock and service elevators 72 hours in advance. Contractor must pre-arrange all site access and authorization for all site personnel and subcontractor personnel with the Building Project Manager or his representative

1.18 Testing and Commissioning

1. Provide testing and commissioning as per Testing and Commissioning Plan to be reviewed and approved by the Consultant and Project Manager for all items and their related components.
2. Supply all required equipment maintenance and operations manuals, for owner's staff use.
3. Provide all required software for monitoring, annunciation and control/dispatch applications

1.19 Other

1. Not used.
2. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to perform all cutting, patching and repair related to the electrical system work.
3. Work by the electrical contractor shall be protected during erection against disfigurement, contamination or damage by mechanical abuse or harmful materials. Protective covers shall be installed where exposure to potential damage is likely. The contractor shall ensure that no eating, drinking or smoking is carried out in the finished areas. Damages resulting from a breach of these requirements shall be repaired at the cost of the electrical contractor.
4. Existing and adjacent finishes, work and structures shall be protected from damage resulting from work of this project.

1.20 Record and As-Built Drawings

1. The Contractor shall maintain two sets of drawings on site. Clearly mark on these drawings all changes and deviations from the contract drawings and in particular mark the actual location of all feeder conduit locations.
2. All deviations from the contract drawings shall be recorded on the "as-built" drawings, including those changes due to Addenda, Site Instructions or Change Orders.
3. After the date of Substantial Performance, obtain from the Consultant, a set of the most recent Electrical System Drawings in AutoCAD Version 2021 format. These Drawings shall be marked up to record clearly, neatly, accurately and promptly all locations of Electrical System deviations as a result of Change Orders, Consultant's or Owner's Instruction, site conditions, etc. Utilize normal recognized CAD procedures that match the original drafting methodology. Submit the revised As-Built AutoCAD files and full-sized drawings (three sets) with changes clearly indicated to the Consultant for review and final presentation to the Owner.

1.21 Drawings

1. For exact details and quantities, refer to the later sections of this document and to drawing E-1.1, E-1.2, E-2.1, E-4.1, E-7.1, E-9.1 and E-9.2 denoted as 'Issued for Tender May 5, 2025."

1.22 Contract

1. Conform to the conditions stated in the Contract Form, Document CCDC-2.
2. A confidentiality agreement will form an integral part of the contract and will be provided to the successful contractor.

1.23 Cleaning

1. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of all waste related to this project.
2. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
3. On a daily basis, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, surplus materials and clean all sight exposed surfaces.
4. All materials must be stacked neatly and safely.
5. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from heights.
6. Cleaning operations shall include those areas used for temporary site access or used on a temporary basis to facilitate work.
7. The contractor will remove all garbage from site on a daily basis at his own expense.
8. Failure to provide housekeeping and/or maintain a clean work area to the satisfaction of the project manager will result in the project manager providing the necessary housekeeping and/or maintenance service with all related costs, including mark-up's, being charged to the electrical contractor.

1.24 Demolition

1. Disconnect and remove existing conduit and wiring in partitions to be demolished and existing 'BX' cables, conduit and wire in ceiling where existing outlets, lighting fixtures, devices and mechanical equipment are to be removed.
2. Remove all branch circuit wiring and raceways originating from the existing receptacle panels. Wiring and raceways shall be removed back to the source panel. Circuits utilized to feed existing to remain mechanical equipment and other 120/208 volt sources to remain must be maintained.
3. Remove all existing electrical outlets and light switches as well as the associated wiring and raceways not being reused and/or not required for new layout (note: existing outlets and switches to be removed are not shown on the drawings). Provide blank coverplates at all locations where electrical and/or communications devices were removed in which partitions are not being demolished.

1.25 Digital Photos

1. Provide digital photos of all progress to date on a weekly basis. Each photo submission must be reviewed and approved by the consultant prior to continuing with the installation.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 01: COMMON WORK RESULTS - ELECTRICAL.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Reference:

1. This section forms part of every section of Division 26.

1.2 Access Doors:

1. Not Required.

1.3 Cleaning:

1. Clean devices and other surfaces that have been exposed to construction dust and dirt. Clean the insides and outsides of panels and other electrical equipment and completely remove all debris and tools from the project.

1.4 Codes and Standards:

1. Complete the installation of the work in accordance with latest editions of the Ontario Building Code, Electrical Safety Code, CSA, ULC, NFPA or other codes, as required.
2. Comply with Electrical Bulletins in force at time of Bid submission. While not identified and specified by number in this Division, they are to be considered as forming part of related Standards.
3. Abbreviations for electrical terms are as per CSA Z85.

1.5 Finishes:

1. All shop finished metal equipment and enclosure surfaces, must be prepared by removal of rust and scale from the raw metal, degreasing, cleaning, application of rust resistance primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel paint. Use factory standard colours unless otherwise specified. Colour reference numbers are Sico.
2. Paint exterior surfaces of indoor electrical equipment to manufacturer's standard.
3. Clean and touch-up (to Consultant's acceptance) surfaces of shop-finished equipment that is scratched or marred during shipment or installation, so as to match original paint.
4. Leave with the Owner, 0.22 gal. of paint of each colour used, in the form of liquid or spray, to allow for future touch-up of damaged areas.

1.6 Inserts, Hangers and Sleeves:

1. Provide hangers, inserts, sleeves and supports as required.
2. Inserts are to be of lead shield type.
3. Hangers must not be welded to structural steel members and burning of holes in structural steel is prohibited.
4. Sleeves are to be of a type suitable for the application and be sealed and made watertight. Sleeves through concrete shall be sized for free passage of conduit, and installed flush with underside of concrete slab and extend 100mm (4") above finished floor unless otherwise shown.

1.7 Intent:

1. It is the intent of these drawings and specifications that the Contractor provide complete and operational systems as required.
2. Where differences occur, the maximum condition shall govern.
3. Any miscellaneous items, hardware, devices, wiring, etc., not specifically described, but required for the operation of the system, must be provided and included as part of the Bid.

1.8 Mounting Heights:

1. Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to center line of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
2. If mounting height of equipment is not indicated, verify with Consultant before proceeding with installation.

1.9 Owners Instruction and Trial Usage:

1. Instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the startup, operation, care and maintenance of all the equipment. All equipment to be tested, operational and commissioned before instruction. Provide sheets for signatures of Owner's representative and operating personnel present at each instruction period.
2. Arrange and pay for the service of the manufacturer's factory service Engineer/Technician to supervise the start-up of his equipment installation, and to check, adjust, balance and calibrate components.
3. Provide these services for such period, and for as many visits as necessary to ensure that the Owner's operating personnel are conversant with all aspects of its care and operation.
4. When commissioning is included in the contract:

    1. Prior to any instruction sessions, commissioning coordinator shall submit check lists of each system or equipment indicating their operation status for acceptance by the Owner.
    2. Coordinate all instruction sessions to suit Owner's operation personnel schedule. Submit proposed instruction session schedule c/w training agenda three weeks prior to session start date to Owner for review.

5. The Owner's operating personnel must be permitted to operate the systems under the contractor's supervision for a reasonable period of time prior to Substantial Completion of Contract. This use shall not be misconstrued as acceptance of the equipment.

1.10 Plywood Backboard:

1. Supply and install all plywood backboards required for the work of this Division. Plywood to be highest quality fire retardant fir. 1200 mm wide x 2400 mm high (4'-0" wide x 8'-0" high), 19mm (3/4") thick unless otherwise specified. Prime and paint backboards on both sides with fire retardant paint, equal to CGSB spec. #1-GP-151M, of a colour to match the equipment and services mounted thereon as defined in "Finishes" above. **Do not paint over fire rated stamps.**

2. Plywood backboards are to be provided for mounting the following surface wall mounted equipment:
    - Cabinets.
    - Contactors.
    - Control Panels
    - Disconnect Switches.
    - Junction Boxes 600mm (2') square and larger.
    - Pull Boxes.
    - Panel Boards.
    - Splitters
    - Transient Voltage Surge Suppression Units.
    - External Breakers

3. Where practical, group devices on a common backboard.

1.11 Protection:

1. Protect exposed live equipment during construction for personnel safety.

2. Shield and mark live parts “LIVE 600 VOLTS”, or with appropriate voltage in English.

1.12 Sealing:

1. Where cables or conduits pass through non fire-rated floors, walls or roof, provide internal and external sealing thereto.
2. Retain the service of a specialty sealant contractor for the work required.
3. Comply with manufacturer’s installation instructions for all sealant applications.
4. For non-fire rated locations, Sealant shall be silicone, that meets requirements of CGSB 19-GP-23, for the size of the joint required, and the types of materials being bonded.
5. For fire rated locations, the fire stop shall meet the requirements of UL with regards to the type of assembly and the fire separation.
6. Provide architecturally approved air barrier seals and vapor barrier seals to electrical items passing through or terminating within walls, roofs and decks, humidity controlled areas and pressurized areas.
7. All materials used for fire stopping of penetrations must be Hilti Limited manufactured product only.

1.13 Sprinkler Proofing:

1. All areas of this building are protected by a wet sprinkler system. **All electrical equipment** to be configured for installation in such an environment.

1.14 Warning Signs:

1. Provide warning signs, as specified to meet requirements of Department of Labor Safety Inspection, Inspection Department, Authorities having jurisdiction and Consultant.
2. Use decal signs, in English minimum as required by Authorities.

1.15 Wire Pulling Lubricant:

1. Lubricant to be non-corrosive and NFPA 70 approved for the type of cable used.
2. Lubricants to be soap or wax based, depending upon application. Use soap based for short runs and for semi-conducting insulated wires, and wax based for long runs.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 20: WIRE AND BOX CONNECTORS (0-1000V).

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all wire and box connectors required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. Pressure type wire connectors are to be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No.65. Clamps and connectors are to be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 18.
2. Building Wire Connectors shall be:
    1. For wire sizes up to #6 AWG - Ideal “Wing Nut” or Gardner - Bender “Wing Gard”.
    2. For Wire Sizes #4 AWG and larger:
        - End to end splices - Burndy YS.
        - Parallel splices - Burndy YC & YH (CU) or YHO & YHD (CU / AL).
        - At studs and bus bars - Burndy YA (CU) or YA-A (CU / AL).
        - Two or three conductors in parallel - Burndy KA-U (CU / AL).
3. Cable connectors shall be:
    1. For armored TECK cables, watertight type, with open compounded head - T&B series “Spin-on 2” with corrosion resistant boot.
    2. For armored cables steel type with nylon insulated throat - T&B “TITE-Bite”.
    3. Clamps or connectors for armored cable, flexible conduit non-metallic sheathed cable shall be as required.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Remove insulation carefully from ends of conductors and:
    1. Install connectors and tighten as recommended by manufacturer.
       Installation shall meet secureness tests in accordance with CSA C22.2 No.65.
2. Install bushing stud connectors in accordance with NEMA 1Y-2.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 21: WIRE AND CABLES.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide building wire as detailed below and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

1. Wire in Conduit:
    1. Conductor material to be annealed commercial grade, copper, 98 percent conductivity, up to #10 AWG solid, with RW90 insulation, #8 and larger, stranded, with RW90 insulation, unless noted otherwise, 300V rating for fire alarm, security and other low voltage circuits, 600V rating for 120 / 208V circuits, 1000V rating for 230 / 400V circuits, 1000V rating for 277 / 480V circuits, 1000V rating for 347 / 600V circuits.

    2. Colour Coding (must be approved by ESA Field Inspector):

        1. Two conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 1 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 3 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 blue
           Four conductor, 3 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 blue, 1 white

        2. Ground wires: green.

    3. Low voltage Armored Cables Type AC-90:

        1. Type to be AC-90, Multi-conductor, with solid, annealed commercial grade 98 percent conductivity tinned copper conductors and cross-linked polyethylene with R90 insulation, 600 volt rating, on #10 and #12 size only.

        2. Colour Coding:

           Two conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 red, 1 white

        3. Grounding to be uninsulated, solid copper, with impregnated paper separator.

    4. Low voltage Armored Cables - TECK:

        1. Type to be TECK, single conductor with annealed. Class B, stranded copper conductors and cross linked polyethylene, RW90 insulation, 1000 volt rating for #8 AWG and larger.

        2. The inner and outer jackets to be PVC “Flamenol” suitable for –40˚C, with mylar tape separator and aluminum strip, armour helically wound and interlocked.

5. Two Hour Fire Rated Cable - Mineral Insulated

    1. Mineral Insulated Cables:

        1. Mineral insulated cables shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 124.

        2. Conductors are to be solid, bare, soft annealed copper, sized as required.

        3. Insulation to be compressed powdered magnesium oxide, to form compact homogeneous mass throughout entire length of cable.

        4. Overall covering to be annealed seamless copper sheath, type LW MI, rated 600 volt, 250°C.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. General:
    1. Wire shall be installed in conduit and sized for the connected load(s) and protection as required, unless otherwise specified.
    2. Provide a dedicated #12AWG neutral from panel board to wiring devices ran with each of Phase ‘A’,’ B’,’ C’ conductors (ie: dedicated neutral per phase). Minimum power conductor wire size shall be #12 AWG.
    3. Minimum power conductor wire size shall be #12 AWG, unless otherwise stated. Home runs in excess of 30 m (90’) for circuits protected by a 15A over current device, shall be #10 AWG.
    4. The current carrying capacity of the feeders, subfeeders and branch circuit conductors shall be sized to equal or better than shown on the drawings. If wire or cable sizes with equivalent current carrying capacity other than that specified is used, ensure that the voltage drop shall not be more than 2%.
    5. The number of wires indicated for various systems is intended to show the general scheme only. The required number and type of wires shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s diagrams and with the requirements of the installation.
2. Wire in Conduit:
    1. Provide pigtails at all outlets for wiring devices. All neutrals and branch circuits shall be connected in each outlet box to avoid a break in the neutral or the circuit wire when fixture or wiring device is disconnected.
    2. At each junction, pull and outlet box make a 360 degree loop of the stripped uncut ground conductor under the ground screws.
3. Low Voltage Armored Cables - (Feeders):
    1. Do not directly bury in or below concrete slabs or walls.
    2. Do not encircle single conductor cable with ferrous metal.
    3. No splices will be permitted.
    4. Single conductors of the three or four wire circuit shall be run with uniform spacing of not less than one cable diameter throughout the feeder length.
    5. Use wood throated cable clamps to ensure proper and uniform cable spacing.
    6. Where cables are installed on walls, provide mechanical protection over them up to 2.4m (8’) above finished floor, using a 12 gauge U section aluminum cover.
    7. Cable connections to all enclosures, boxes and panels shall be by means of a watertight malleable aluminum connector.

4. Mineral Insulated Cable:
    1. Run cable exposed as required, securely supported by straps.
    2. Make cable terminations by using factory made kits.
    3. Use thermoplastic sleeving over bare conductors at cable terminations.
    4. Do not splice cable.
    5. MI cables must be rigidly supported at maximum spacing of 1m (3’). Do not use aluminum products for support.
    6. MI cables shall be used for emergency system feeders and branch circuits requiring a one (1) hour fire rating.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 27.00: GROUNDING

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all grounding to conform with the Canadian Electrical Code and the latest instructions of the Inspection Authority, with any further requirements as noted herein.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. All grounding conductors stranded copper, bare or insulated as indicated on Drawings or in Specifications.
2. All ground wires are to be FT-4 rated factory green. Green tape, spray paint or any other means to alter the colour of the conductor is not permitted.
3. Use Cadweld or Burndy Thermoweld process for all weld connections. AMP of Canada Ltd. Wrench-Lok grounding connectors are an acceptable equivalent to welded connections.
4. All ground connectors to be designed and approved for grounding purposes.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Ground all conduit, and all non-current carrying metal parts, equipment cases, frames, bases, brackets, etc.
2. Grounding of all trays, AFCRs, racks, cabinets, etc. provided by the electrical contractor.
3. Ground each piece of fixed equipment back to the panel feeding that equipment, by one of the following methods:

    1. Conduit shall **not** be utilized for the ground return conductor.
    2. Where the conduit is flexible, install a separate bare soft drawn copper ground inside the conduit. At the switchboard or distribution panel, provide a grounding bushing, loop the ground conductor through the bushing, and connect to the switchboard ground bus. At the fixed equipment, connect to an internal ground bus, or connect to the inside of the metal enclosure utilizing approved screws and connectors (remove all paint).
    3. Run a separate (dedicated) insulated ground wire in all conduits to all devices and fixtures.
    4. Where equipment is fed by a multi-conductor power cable, provide a ground conductor in the cable. At the switchboard or panel, connect to the ground bus. Use a grounding connector on the cable for positive grounding of the metallic sheath. Loop the ground wire to the grounding connector.
    5. Run a separate ground wire in all flexible conduits. Connect each end to ground bus or lug or connector.
    6. Where mechanical protection is required for insulated grounding conductors install in rigid conduit.
    7. Provide weld connection or wrench type grounding connectors for:
       All connections between grounding conductors.
       All connections to building steel.
       All connections between grounding conductors and cable lugs.
    8. Arrange grounding to provide the minimum impedance paths for ground fault currents. Provide any additional grounding required for approval by the inspecting authorities.

3.2 Equipment Grounding

1. Install grounding connections to typical equipment including non-current carrying metal parts of transformers, generators, motors, circuit breakers, cable sheaths, raceways, pipe work, screen guards, switchboards, meter and relay cases, any exposed building metal and building structural steel.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 29: HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems as required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Support Channels:

1. U shape pre-galvanized steel, size 41 mm x 41 mm x 22 mm (1-5/8" x 1-5/8" x 7/8"), for surface mounting, suspending, or inserting into poured concrete walls and ceilings as required.
2. All channel fittings to suit channel type.
3. All other fittings to suit equipment weight, location and surface as required.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Secure plywood backboards, channels, luminaires, equipment and fittings to wood with wood screws, to solid masonry, tile and plaster surfaces with lead anchors, to poured concrete with self-drilling expandable inserts, and to hollow masonry walls with toggle bolts.
2. All ceiling mounted equipment shall be independently supported from the structure. Do not support equipment from ceiling support system.
3. Support equipment, conduit or cable using clips, spring loaded bolts, or cable clamps designed as accessories to basic channel members.
4. Fasten exposed conduit or cables to building using:
    1. Two-hole steel straps to secure surface conduits and cables 50 mm (2") and smaller.
    2. Two-hole steel straps for conduits and cables larger than 50 mm (2").
    3. Beam clamps to secure conduit to exposed steel work.
5. For suspended support system:
    1. Support individual cable or conduit runs with 6 mm (1/4") diameter threaded rods and spring clips.
    2. Support two or more cables or conduits on channels support by 6 mm (1/4") diameter threaded rod hangers where direct fastening to building construction is impractical.
    3. Support suspended luminaire using two or more lengths of Weldless "Single Jack", bright zinc plated steel chain, American Standard #10 gauge, 13 links per foot.
6. Provide metal brackets, frames, hangers, clamps and related type of support structure where indicated or as required to support conduit and cable runs.
7. Ensure adequate support for raceways and cables dropped vertically to equipment where there is no wall support.
8. Do not use wire lashing or perforated strap to support or secure raceways or cables.
9. Do not use supports or equipment installed for other trades for conduit or cable support except with permission and approval of Consultant.
10. Install Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems as required for each type of equipment, cable and conduits, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation recommendations.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 31: SPLITTERS, JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES AND CABINETS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide splitters, junction boxes, pull boxes and cabinets as shown on the drawings and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Splitter Troughs:

1. Splitter trough construction is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 76.
2. They shall have sheet steel enclosure, with welded corners and formed hinged cover suitable for locking in closed position.
3. Connection bars are to match required size and number of incoming and outgoing conductors as indicated.
4. Provide at least three spare terminals on each set of lugs in splitter troughs less than 400A and feed through lugs where required.
5. Provide double lugs for neutrals where required.
6. Enclosures shall be CSA/EEMAC Type 1 modified to sprinkler proof enclosure.

2.2 Junction and Pull boxes.

1. Junction and pull boxes construction is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 40.
2. They shall be suitable for surface mounting and be of welded steel construction with screw-on flat covers.
3. For flush-mounted pull and junction boxes, provide covers with 25 mm (1”) minimum extension all around.

2.3 General Cabinets:

1. Type D or E to be sheet steel, for surface mounting, complete with screw on cover (D) or hinged door (E), and return flange overlapping sides, handle and catch.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Splitter Installation:

1. Install splitter troughs where required. Mount plumb, true and square to the building lines.
2. Extend splitters for full length of equipment arrangement except where indicated otherwise.
3. Provide **watertight connections** for all services entering the top of the splitter trough.

3.2 Junction, Pull Boxes and Cabinet installation:

1. Install junction, pull boxes and cabinets in inconspicuous but accessible locations.
2. Only certain junction and pull boxes are indicated. Provide pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100’) of conduit run between boxes, and after every two (2) 90 degree bends.

3.3 Identification:

1. Install nameplates.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 32: OUTLET AND CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide outlet and conduit boxes and fittings as required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Outlet and Conduit boxes - General

1. The construction of outlet boxes, conduit boxes and fittings is to be based on:
    - Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
    - Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, [ferrous alloy] [aluminum], Type FD, with gasketed cover.
    - Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C
2. Boxes shall be suitable for the utilization voltage.
3. Combination boxes shall have barriers where outlets for more than one system are grouped.
4. Recessed 100 mm (4") square or larger outlet boxes shall be complete with single or ganged plaster rings to suit application.

2.2 Sheet Steel Outlet boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized steel single and multi-gang device boxes for flush installation, shall be minimum size 75 mm x 50 mm x 37 mm (3" x 2" x 1-1/2") unless otherwise specified or required. 100 mm (4") square outlet boxes shall be used when more than one conduit enters one side, with extension and plaster rings as required.
2. Boxes for door switches and push buttons shall be sized as required.
3. Utility boxes for connection to surface mounted EMT conduit, shall be minimum 100 x 54 x 48 mm (4" x 2-1/8" x 1-7/8") size.
4. Square or octagonal outlet boxes for lighting fixture outlets, shall be minimum 100 mm (4") size.
5. Square outlet boxes with extension and plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished plaster or tile walls, shall be minimum 100 mm (4") size.

2.3 Masonry Boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized steel masonry single and multi-gang MBD boxes shall be used for flush mounted devices in exposed block walls.

2.4 Concrete boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized sheet steel concrete boxes shall be used for flush mounting in concrete, with matching extension and plaster rings as required.

2.5 Conduit Boxes:

1. Cast FS or FD feraloy boxes with factory-threaded hubs and mounting feet shall be used for outlets connected to surface mounted rigid conduit.

2.6 PVC Boxes:

1. F series and octagon boxes shall be moulded type, with fastening ears and screwed secured covers as required.

2.7 Fittings - General:

1. Bushing and connectors shall be with nylon insulated throats.
2. Provide knock-out fillers to prevent entry of foreign materials.
3. Use conduit outlet bodies for conduit up to and including 32 mm (1-1/4") and pull boxes for larger conduits.
4. Provide double locknuts and insulated bushings on sheet metal boxes.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
2. Fill boxes with paper, foam sponges or similar approved material to prevent entry of construction material.
3. Size box wiring chambers in accordance with Electrical Safety Code.
4. Gang boxes together where wiring devices are grouped.
5. Provide matching blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.
6. Use combination boxes where outlets for more than one system or voltage are grouped.
7. For flush installations, mount outlets flush with finished wall using plaster rings to permit wall finish to come within 5mm (1/4") of opening.
8. Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit and armored cable connections. Reducing washers are not allowed.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 34: CONDUITS, CONDUIT FASTENINGS AND CONDUIT FITTINGS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide conduits, conduit fastenings and conduit fittings as detailed below and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUITS

1. Rigid and epoxy coated conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel and shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 45.
2. Electrical metallic tube (EMT) conduit and couplings shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 83.
3. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight - flexible metal conduit shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 56.

2.2 CONDUIT FASTENINGS

1. Conduit straps shall be steel, double hole for rigid or EMT conduit. **Single hole straps are not acceptable.**

2.3 CONDUIT FITTINGS

1. Fittings for conduits shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No.18. Provide coatings as per conduit.
2. Fittings for rigid conduit shall be steel threaded type.
3. Fittings for EMT conduit to be steel set screw type fittings.
4. Fittings for flexible conduit and exposed conduit outdoors to be liquid-tight type, straight or angled threaded for rigid and compression for EMT conduit.
5. Expansion fittings for rigid or EMT conduits shall be of the watertight type, with an integral bonding assembly, suitable for deflection in all directions.

2.4 PULLING CABLES

1. Pulling cables shall be 1/4” diameter polypropylene and of a strength suitable for tension to be pulled.

2.5 WATERPROOF MEMBRANE

1. Conduits penetrating waterproof membranes shall be PEM #6372.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION (GENERAL)

1. The conduits for the following circuits and systems shall be run separately:

   - 120/208 volt utility power distribution.
   - 347/600 volt utility power distribution.
   - 120/208 volt emergency power distribution.
   - 347/600 volt emergency power distribution.
   - Normal power to luminaries.
   - Emergency power to luminaries and exit signs.
   - Fire alarm system multiplex loop devices.
   - Fire alarm system signaling devices.
   - Access Control and CCTV System devices.
   - Telephone and data systems.
   - Control wiring.
   - Net Status devices.

2. All conduits to be surface mounted (exposed, EMT) in mechanical and electrical service spaces and rooms and concealed elsewhere unless otherwise shown.
3. Wiring in ceiling spaces and in all partitions shall be EMT.
4. Exposed conduits shall be installed to conserve headroom and cause minimum interference in spaces through which they pass.
5. Use rigid conduit up to 2.4 m (8’ -0”) above finished floor where exposed indoors
6. **Use RGS conduit PVC coated galvanized rigid steel Robroy Permacote in all outdoor locations and in areas that are not environmentally controlled.**
7. Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT) above grade, and above 2.4 m (8’-0”) above finished floor where exposed indoors.
8. Use flexible liquid tight metal conduit for connection to motors, and transformers.
9. Bend conduit without heating. Replace conduit if kinked or flattened more than $1/10^{th}$ of its original diameter.
10. Mechanically bend conduit over 20mm (3/4”) diameter.
11. Field threads on rigid conduit must be of sufficient length to draw conduits tight.
12. Install pulling cables in all conduits that are to remain “empty”.
13. A maximum of two (2), 90 degree bends, or equivalent up to 180 degrees, will be permitted without installation of a pull box. Radius of bends must be no less than ten (10) times the conduit diameter.
14. Conduits must be dry, before installing wires.
15. Support all branch conduits from building structure. Do not clip conduits to ceiling hangers, sprinkler pipes, plumbing or BAS wiring hangers.

3.2 SURFACE CONDUITS

1. Surface conduits shall be run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
2. Conduits located near any heat producing equipment shall have 1500 mm (5 ft.) clearance.
3. Conduits adjacent to structural steel, beams or columns shall be run within the flanged portion, unless otherwise shown.
4. Group exposed conduits on surface or suspended channels.
5. Do not pass conduits through structural members except where indicated and approved by landlord.
6. Do not locate conduits less than 75 mm (3”) parallel to steam or hot water lines. Provide a minimum clearance of 25 mm (1”) at crossovers.

3.3 CONDUIT SIZE

1. The minimum conduit size shall be 19 mm (3/4”).

2. All undimensioned conduits in the drawings are 19 mm (3/4”).

3.4 EXPANSION FITTINGS

1. Conduit expansion fittings shall be provided on all conduits crossing expansion joints, and at maximum of 60 m (200’) spacing.
2. Install expansion fittings perpendicular to expansion joint.
3. Refer to structural drawings for location of expansion joints.

End of Section

SECTION 26 27 26: WIRING DEVICES.

PART I - GENERAL

1. Provide all wiring devices indicated on drawings and described below.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Standards:

1. Construction of manually operated general purpose AC switches is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 111, snap switches on CSA C22.2 No.55, and receptacles, plugs and similar wiring devices on CSA C22.2 No. 42.
2. Devices shall be Specification Grade and of one manufacturer throughout

2.2 Switches:

1. Switches shall be suitable for the voltage and load controlled and shall be single pole or three way as indicated.
2. They shall have terminal holes approved for No. 10 AWG wire, silver alloy contacts, and urea or melamine moldings for parts subject to carbon tracking.
3. They shall be suitable for back and side wiring, and rated for tungsten filament and fluorescent lamps, and up to 80% of rated capacity of motor loads.
4. White decorator style switches shall be used for 120V circuits, in all finished areas.
5. White decorator style switches shall be used for 347V circuits in all areas.

2.3 Receptacles:

1. Duplex receptacles shall be NEMA Type 5-15R, 125 volt, 15 Amp, U ground and NEMA Type 5-20R (T Slot), 125 volt, 15/20 Amp, U Ground.
2. They shall be decorator style.
3. They shall be suitable for No. 10 AWG, back and side wiring, have break-off links for use as split receptacles and shall have eight (8) back wired entrances, four (4) side wiring screws and double wipe contacts with riveted grounding contacts.

2.4 Coverplates:

1. Coverplates shall be white in finished areas and stainless steel in unfinished areas.
2. Use die cast aluminum coverplates for wiring devices mounted for surface mounted FS or FD boxes, and pressed steel coverplates for utility surface boxes.
3. Use weatherproof spring-loaded, cast aluminum coverplates complete with gaskets for exterior mounted single receptacles and switches, or where indicated.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Switches:
   1. Install single throw switches with lever in “UP” position when switch closed.
   2. Install switches in gang type outlet box when more than one switch is required in one location.

2. Receptacles:
   1. Install receptacles in gang type outlet box when more than one device is required in one location.

3. Coverplates:
   1. Protect coverplate finish until painting and other work is finished or install after painting is complete.
   2. Do not use flush type coverplates on surface mounted boxes.

End of Section

SECTION 26 28 23: DISCONNECT SWITCHES - FUSED AND NON-FUSED

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all disconnect switches shown on the drawings and as required for motors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Equipment

1. Fuseholder assemblies to CSA C22.2 No. 39
2. Fusible and non-fusible disconnect switches shall be installed in CSA enclosures.
3. Provide for padlocking in “OFF” switch position by one lock.
4. Provide a mechanically interlocked door to prevent opening when handle in “ON” position.
5. Provide fuses sized as required.
6. Fuseholders in each switch shall be suitable without adapters, for type of fuse as specified.
7. Provide quick make, quick break action.
8. Provide ON-OFF switch position indication on switch enclosure cover.
9. Enclosures shall be CSA/NEMA Type 1 modified to sprinkler proof enclosure.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Install disconnect switches with or without fuses as required.
2. Provide **watertight connections** for all services entering the top of the disconnect switches.

End of Section

SECTION 26 28 13.01: FUSES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Supply and install fuses in disconnect switches, etc. as required to complete this contract.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Fuses - General:

1. Plug and cartridge fuses shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 59.
2. HRC fuses shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 106 and to have interrupting capability of 200,000A symmetrical.
3. Fuses shall be the product of one manufacturer.
4. Fuse type reference L1, L2, J1, R1, etc. have been adopted for use in this specification.

2.2 Fuse Types:

1. HRCI - J fuses.
    1. Type J1, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    2. Type J2, fast acting.
2. HRC - L.
    1. Type L1, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    2. Type L2, fast acting.
3. HRC - R fuses (For UL Class RK1 fuses, peak let-through current and I^2t values not to exceed limits of UL 198E table 10.2.)
    1. Type R1, (UL Class RK1), time delay capable of carrying 500% of its rate current for 10 seconds minimum, to meet UL Class RK1 maximum let-through limits.
    2. Type R2, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    3. Type R3, (UL Class RK1), fast acting Class R, to meet UL Class RK1 maximum let-through limits.
    4. HRCII - C fuses.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Install fuses in mounting devices immediately before energizing circuit.
2. Ensure circuit fuses fitted to physically matched mounting devices. Install Class R rejection clips for HRCI-R fuses.
3. Ensure correct fuses fitted to assigned electrical circuit.
4. Fuses protecting motor loads and transformers to be type J1 for up to and including 600A and L1 for ratings above 600A.
5. Fuses protecting feeder circuits to be type J2 for up to and including 600A and type L2 ratings above 600A.
6. Fuses protecting other services or equipment shall be of the type required for that purpose.

End of Section

SECTION 26 60 01: ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Identify electrical equipment as specified herein.

1.2 Manufacturer's Nameplates:

1. Have the manufacturer's nameplates affixed to each item of all equipment showing the size, name of equipment, serial number and all information usually provided, including voltage, cycle, phase, horsepower, etc., and the name of the manufacturer and his address. Ensure that all stamped, etched or engraved lettering on plates is perfectly legible. Ensure that nameplates are not painted over. Where apparatus is to be concealed, attach the nameplate in an approved location on the equipment support or frame.
2. Ensure that panels and other apparatus which have exposed faces in finished areas do not have any visible trademarks or other identifying symbols. Mount nameplates behind doors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Lamacoid Plates:

1. Green background with black engraved letters 10 mm (0.4") high or 25 mm (1") high as noted for normal power distribution.
2. Red background with black engraved letters 10 mm (0.4") high or 25 mm (1") high as noted for EPS power distribution.

2.2 Conductor Markers:

1. Cable diameter less than 13 mm (1/2") - Electrovert type Z.
2. Cable diameter 13 mm (1/2") and larger - Electrovert #510 strap-on.
3. Colour - white with black markings except fire alarm and life safety system which shall be white with red markings.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Conduit Services - Power:

1. Locate identification:
   - Behind each access door.
   - At each change of direction and at junction boxes.
   - At not more than 10 m (40') apart in straight runs of conduit behind removable enclosures such as lay-in type ceiling, but on both sides of sleeves through walls or floors.
   - Above each floor or platform for vertical exposed conduits, preferably 1500 m (60") above floor or platform.
   - Use stencils and stencil paint or lamacoid plates on all conduits.
   - Use minimum 25 mm (1") high letters.
   - The identification shall describe system voltage and service, i.e., "120 / 208 volt lighting to panel AA".

3.2 Conduits and outlet boxes:

1. Identify conduits and outlet boxes for the various systems by the use of the following distinctive colour paints. Apply a small area of paint to the inside of each outlet box, pull box and panel as it is being installed. Identify junction boxes in suspended ceiling areas with colour on both inside and outside.
    1. 120 / 208 volt system. -Black
    2. Fire Alarm systems. -Red
    3. 347/600 volt system. -Blue
    4. Security Alarm system -Orange
2. Use the colour coding as defined in NEC Section 210.
3. Where the existing colour coding differs from these Specifications, notify the Consultant of colours used and maintain existing colour coding.

3.3 Equipment Nameplates:

1. Identify all equipment listed below with lamacoid plates, letters 10 mm (0.4") high, unless otherwise noted.
    1. Lighting and Power Panels - Plates to be on outsides of door. Typical identification: "Lighting Panel C 120/208V, 3PH, 4 W MAINS 225 AMP 18KA RMS. Supplied from Panel BB".
    2. Disconnect switches and starters - Plates to be mounted externally on switch cover. Typical identification: "Fan S4, 208V, 3PH".
    3. Transformers - Plates to be mounted externally on case. Typical identification: "Transformer TR-UPSA 225 KVA/416/120/208V, 3PH / 4W fed from Panel UPS A".
2. Secure with mechanical fastening devices except on the inside of panel doors where gluing will be acceptable.

3.4 Wiring Colour Code:

1. <u>Power and Lighting Conductors:</u>
    1. Phase A - Red
    2. Phase B - Black
    3. Phase C - Blue
    4. Neutral - White
    5. Ground - Green
2. For sizes available in black only, use coloured tape markers at junction boxes and terminal points to match phase coding described above.
3. Band green isolated ground conductors with yellow tape.
4. Control conductors - Orange
5. <u>Fire Alarm System Conductors.</u>
    1. Alarm initiating devices and manual pull stations - red and blue.
    2. Alarm signaling devices - black and white.

3.5 Conductor Markers:

1. For power feeders, install markers at either end of the conductors where terminated inside of equipment to match wiring diagram conductor identification or panelboard circuit numbers. Typical identification Panel AA circuits - 21; use "AA-21". For a three phase circuit provide identification on phase A conductor only. For a single phase circuit provide identification on the phase conductor.
2. For Branch circuits supplying single phase and three phase devices such as receptacles and connections to equipment identify conductors at panel and in device outlet box. Install marker on phase conductor inside outlet box. Typical identification if device is connected to Panel B - circuit 14, marker identification "B-14".

End of Section

SECTION 26 60 02: TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Description:

1. Include in work of this section, the testing and commissioning of all new electrical and component systems.
2. Include any specific testing of equipment required by the Hydro Inspection or Supply Authorities.
3. The complete costs of the site, load bank and factory testing and commissioning witnessing of Electrical Equipment is to be included in the Bid price.
4. Inform manufacturers of all factory and site testing requirements and include all their costs in the Bid price.
5. At their own discretion, testing is to be witnessed by the Owner and the Electrical Consultant.

1.2 Scope:

1. Include factory testing and approved certification, where required.
2. Coordinate with the equipment manufacturer, notify the Electrical Consultant in writing, 10 (ten) days before any factory testing to confirm Consultant's desired presence, and be present for all site testing.

1.3 Completion of Work:

1. All electrical systems and equipment shall be totally commissioned and operating before date of "Substantial Completion".
2. Coordinate with other trades and the building operations staff for work which affects the operation of the electrical systems, before submitting request for testing and commissioning. Failing to comply, bear all costs including Consultant's time cost, incurred for re-testing and re-commissioning.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. Provide all tools, equipment, labour and materials required to perform electrical testing and commissioning as specified. Provide the test results report (s).

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 General:

1. Perform site testing and commissioning only after all equipment is installed and operational.
2. Furnish manufacturer's certificate or letter confirming that entire installation as it pertains to each system has been installed to manufacturer's instructions.
3. Provide four (4) copies of certificates of all factory and site testing in complete detail bearing in each case, the seal of the engineer responsible for the tests.
4. Submit all test results for Consultant's review.
5. All equipment or system deficiencies identified by factory or site testing procedures, to be corrected by the Contractor prior to obtaining a "Certificate of Substantial Completion".
6. Submit report, at completion of measurements, listing phase and neutral currents on panelboards, dry-type transformers and motor control centres, operating under normal load. Include hour and date on which load was measured, and voltage at time of test.

7. General operations: energize and operate electrical circuit and item. Repair, alter, replace, test and adjust as necessary for a complete and operating electrical system.
8. Test systems and obtain written confirmation from manufacturers that components have been installed correctly and system functioning as intended. Submit certification for power distribution, communications systems and emergency power to Owner's Consultant.
9. Provide labour, instruments, apparatus and pay expenses required for testing. Owner's Consultant reserves right to demand proof of accuracy of instruments used.
10. Perform the following tests on completed power systems:
    1. Supply voltage: measure line voltage of each phase at load terminals of main breakers and report results in writing to Owner's Consultant. Perform test with majority of electrical equipment in use.
    2. Motor loading: measure line current of each phase of motors with motor operating under load, and report results in writing to Owner's Consultants.
        1. Upon indications of imbalances or overloads, thoroughly examine electrical connections and rectify defective parts or wiring.
        2. If electrical connections are correct, report overloads due to defects in driven machines in writing to Owner's Consultant.
    3. Insulation resistance tests:
        1. Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350V with a 500V instrument for at least one (1) minute.
        2. Megger 350-600V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000V instrument for at least one (1) minute.
        3. Check resistance to ground before energizing.
        4. Coordinate and carry out motor testing at same time as driven equipment is being tested. In addition to motor loading tests, provide labour and instruments to read and record motor load readings required to supplement tests on driven equipment through various load sequences, as required by driven equipment tests.
11. Immediately prior to occupancy, test entire electrical system by performing loss and return of utility power test. Demonstrate operation of:
    1. Low voltage service equipment and metering
    2. Exit and emergency lighting
    3. Restabilization of systems after power return. Attach report printouts as evidence of expected operation on systems.
    4. User equipment shut-down and auto-restart.

3.2 Field Tests

1. Provide advance notice to Owner's Consultant of proposed testing schedule.
2. Perform tests at time of acceptance of work.
3. Conduct and pay for field tests:
    1. Power distribution, including phase voltage, grounding and load balancing.
    2. Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.
    3. Lighting and lighting control. Motors, heaters and associated control equipment, including sequenced operation.
    4. Emergency Power Systems
4. Perform tests in presence of Owner's Representative.
    1. Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct required tests.
    2. Test systems to verify operation as specified.
5. Conduct di-electric tests, hi-pot tests, insulation resistance tests and ground continuity tests as required by nature of various systems and equipment

3.3 General Testing:

1. With the system completely connected, perform the following tests:

1. Control and Switching - all circuits shall be tested for the correct operation of devices, switches and controls.
2. Polarity Tests - all sockets shall be tested for correct polarity.
3. Voltage Test - a voltage test shall be made at the last outlet of each circuit. The maximum drop in potential permitted will be 2% on 120 and 208 volt branch circuits and on 208 volt feeder circuits. Any deficiency in this respect shall be corrected.
4. Phase Balance - measure the load on each phase at each splitter, and lighting and power panelboard and report the results in writing to the Consultant. Rearrange phase connections as necessary to balance the load on each phase as instructed by the Consultant, with the re-arrangement being restricted to the exchanging of connections at the distribution points mentioned in this paragraph. After making any such changes, make available to the Consultant drawings or marked prints showing the modified connections.
5. General Operations - energize and put into operation each and every electrical circuit and item. Necessary repairs, alterations, replacements, tests and adjustments required shall be made for complete and satisfactory operating systems.

3.4 Sealing:

1. Ensure and verify that all penetrations of electrical equipment have been properly sealed with appropriate material and to the manufacturer's requirements.

3.5 Noise and vibration:

1. Ensure and verify that all isolation equipment has been installed where required and to the manufacturers' recommendations. Include the locations of and measurements of static deflection of spring isolators.

3.6 Coordination Study

1. For the entire electrical distribution system provided as part of this contract and for the existing high voltage base building switchgear and low voltage base building switchgear, supply a report from an independent test agency of the short circuit, protection, co-ordination study of the electrical distribution system. An existing coordination study is not available for contractor's use.
2. Procure (coordinate and pay for) the services to prepare the coordination study and arc flash analysis. This is to be included under the Inspection and Testing portion of the Cash Allowance.

Co-ordination of Protective Devices:

.1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays, circuit breakers and fuses are installed to values and settings so as to provide protection by means of opening the closest device to the fault.

.2 Submit a short circuit, protection and co-ordination study as follows:

1. Obtain and organize all electrical protection data for all the equipment. This will consist of obtaining the relay types and settings, transformer impedances, cable sizes, fuse sizes and types, motor data, etc., required to carry out the short circuit.
2. Perform a short circuit analysis to determine short circuit current levels at all critical points in the distribution system, having obtained the available short circuit current available from the Hydro Supply Authority.
3. Generate appropriate settings for all relays and protective devices from the level of the Hydro Supply Authority feeder protective devices to the largest downstream device on all the feeder secondary distribution levels.

.3 Provide a complete, comprehensive report at the conclusion of the short circuit, protection and co-ordination study consisting of the following:

1. A set of time current curve characteristics of all protective devices in the system plotted on log/log graph paper with corresponding short circuit current levels.
2. Time current damage curves for all transformers, large motors and cables are also to be plotted.
3. Provide a complete schedule of all main protective relays, fuses and other protective device listing device locations, function number, manufacturer, model number, size, range, setting, etc.
4. The complete study will illustrate and ensure that the settings and sizes of all protective devices for each voltage level have been chosen to ensure maximum or optional protection and co-ordination during electrical fault or overload conditions.
5. These generated settings will then be applied by "in-field" testing methods to the respective devices.

3.7 Ground Fault Protection System

1. Inspect relays visually for condition and clean where necessary.
2. Check all connections for tightness.
3. Apply settings to each relay as specified in the short circuit, protection and co-ordination study and test operation by means of a relay test set.
4. Verify each protective system by means of a primary current injection through the zero phase sequence transformer. This will provide correct operation of both the transformer and relay as well as proper functioning of the circuitry through to the breaker tripping elements.

3.8 Arc Flash Analyses

1. For the entire electrical distribution system provided as part of this contract and the existing electrical distribution system shown on the drawings, conduct an electrical arc flash hazard analysis as prescribed under NFPA 70E (CSA Z462-18) and provide a written report summarizing the findings and recommended control measures to be taken. The arc flashing analysis results must be deemed acceptable prior to the equipment purchase.
2. The power systems software utilized to perform the study must be SKM Powertools.
3. Provide appropriate labels for all equipment (including all prepurchased equipment and equipment supplied by owner). The labels shall warn a qualified worker who intends to open the equipment for analysis or work that a serious hazard exists and that the workers should follow appropriate work practices and wear appropriate personal protection equipment (PPE) for the specific hazard.
4. An existing coordination study is not available for the electrical contractor's use.
5. Procure (coordinate and pay for) the services to prepare the coordination study and arc flash analysis. This is to be included under the Inspection and Testing portion of the Cash Allowance.

3.9 Emergency Light Level Measurements

1. As part of this scope of work procure the services of a third party professional engineer to measure and record emergency lighting levels in foot candles throughout the scope of work areas with a calibrated light meter. Readings shall be taken based on a minimum of one reading for every 20' center in open office areas, equipment rooms and corridors / hallways and one reading in each closed office, meeting room, boardroom and stairwell.
2. All light level readings are to be taken during non-daylight hours.
3. Provide a letter identifying light level readings and stating that the emergency lighting levels meet the requirements of the Ontario Building Code (OBC). Notify Owner and Consultant at least ten (10) days prior to proposed testing date and schedule testing at time and date acceptable to Owner and Consultant.

3.10 Test Results

1. Submit test results to Owner's Consultant for review.
2. Testing methods and test results: to CSA, NEC 2017 and authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Remove and replace conductors found damaged with new materials.
4. Provide required labour and tools, if during testing the Owner's Representative requests equipment be opened and removed from their housings to examine equipment, terminations and connections.

End of Section

SECTION 28 31 00.01: MULTIPLEX FIRE ALARM SYSTEM – BASE BUILDING

PART I – GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. All work required and /or shown on drawings related to life safety systems (ie: fire alarm, EVAC speakers, etc) shall be included in the tenant electrical contractor's tender price. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to provide all conduit, wiring, devices, final connections, modifications and provision of new interfacing devices in existing system control panels (ie: modules, relays, sub-panel, etc). Ensure new devices to be used are compatible with the existing system. Maintain the integrity of the existing supervised circuits when new devices are to be connected. The system shall be tested and certified for proper operation upon completion of the work. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's verification contractor.
2. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to update the base building active graphic software system with all devices provided, deleted and relocated as part of this scope of work and with fire alarm system zone changes as part of this scope of work.
3. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to update the base building passive graphics with all devices provided, deleted and relocated as part of this scope of work and with fire alarm system zone changes as part of this scope of work.
4. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to provide additional power boosters, amplifiers and all other controls and accessories as required to ensure that the existing fire alarm system can accommodate all signaling devices shown on the drawings.
5. Test and verification in conformance with CAN/ULC S1001, Integrated Systems Testing Of Fire Protection And Life Safety Systems. Provide a satisfactory Integrated Testing Report. As part of the base bid price, electrical contractor must procure (engage, coordinate and pay for) an Integrated Testing Coordinator, responsible to develop and implement the Integrated Testing Plan. The systems which must be included as part of the integrated systems testing to be determined by the Integrated Testing Coordinator hired by the electrical contractor. All costs related to the integrated systems testing must be included as part of the base bid price. Electrical contractor is responsible to provide all requirements to all required trades through the construction manager / general contractor during the bid period. The integrated systems testing must be completed after hours.
6. Electrical contractor must include the following scopes of work as part of the base bid price specific to the CAN/ULC S1001, Integrated Systems Testing Of Fire Protection And Life Safety Systems:

    - Fire Alarm Technician required for operations and resetting of the fire alarm control panel for the duration.
    - Electrician required for operations and initiating alarms, demonstrating wiring, etc., for the duration.

End of Section

Project: 24211

Panelboard: RP-PP2
Voltage (V):
Phase/Wire:
Bus and Lugs Rating (A):

CCT NO	Load	Breaker			CCT NO	Load	Breaker	
		Amp	Pole				Amp	Pole
1	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	1		2	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	1
3	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	2		4	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	2
5	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	3		6	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	3
7	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	4		8	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	4
9	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	5		10	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	5
11	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	6		12	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	6
13	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	7		14	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	7
15	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	8		16	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	8
17	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	9		18	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	9
19	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	10		20	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	10
21	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	11		22	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	11
23	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	12		24	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	12
25	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	13		26	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	13
27	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	14		28	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	14
29	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	15		30	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	15
31	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	16		32	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	16
33	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	17		34	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	17
35	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	18		36	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	18
37	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	19		38	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	19
39	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	20		40	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	20
41	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	21		42	RELOCATED CCT FROM PANEL PP2(EX)	TBD	21

Project: 24211

Panelboard: RP-PP2
Voltage (V):
Phase/Wire:
Bus and Lugs Rating (A):

CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole		CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole
43	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		44			
45	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		46			
47	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		48			
49	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		50			
51	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		52			
53	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		54			
55	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		56			
57	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		58			
59	RELOCATED CCT FROM PP2-SUB	TBD	1		60			
61					62			
63					64			
65					66			
67					68			
69					70			
71					72			
73					74			
75					76			
77					78			
79					80	DUST COLLECTOR SPARK DETECTOR	15	1
81					82	DUST COLLECTOR SPARK DETECTOR	15	1
83					84	RELAY PANEL C01 CONTROL CCT	15	1

Project: 24211

Panelboard: RP-SUB
Voltage (V):
Phase/Wire:
Bus and Lugs Rating (A):

CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole		CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole
1	BAND SAW	15			2	PANEL SAW	20	1
3					4			
5			3		6			
7	JOINTER	15			8	BAND SAW	15	
9					10			2
11			3		12			
13	TABLE SAW	30			14	SPINDLE SANDER	15	1
15			2		16	MITRE SAW	20	1
17					18	SCROLL SAW	15	1
19	MITRE SAW	20	1		20	SCROLL SAW	15	1
21					22	ROUTER	15	1
23					24	ROUTER	15	1
25	BELT/DISC SANDER	15			26			
27					28			
29			3		30			
31	PLANER	20			32			
33			2		34			
35					36			
37	SPARE	15	1		38	SPARE	20	1
39	SPARE	15	1		40	SPARE	20	1
41	SPARE	15	1		42	SPARE	20	1

Electrical
Specifications

for

Waterdown District High School
Dust Collector Replacement
215 Parkside Drive
Waterdown, Ontario

HCC PROJECT #24212

HCC ENGINEERING LIMITED
200 King Street West
Suite 310
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3T4
Tel: (416) 932-2423
Issued for Tender
May 5, 2025

SECTION 00 00 00: TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SECTION TITLE	SECTION NUMBER
General Conditions	26 05 00
Common Work Results - Electrical	26 05 01
Wire and box Connectors (0-1000V)	26 05 20
Wire and Cables	26 05 21
Grounding	26 05 27
Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	26 05 29
Splitter, Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes and Cabinets	26 05 31
Outlet and Conduit Boxes And Fittings	26 05 32
Conduits, Conduit Fastenings and Conduit Fittings	26 05 34
Wiring Devices	26 27 26
Disconnect Switches - Fused and Non-Fused	26 28 23
Fuses – Low Voltage	26 28 13.01
Electrical Identification	26 60 01
Testing and Commissioning of Electrical Systems	26 60 02
Multiplex Fire Alarm System– Base Building	28 31 00.01

PANEL SCHEDULES

SECTION 26 05 00: GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.1 Project Description:

1. The project encompasses the 215 Parkside Drive, Waterdown facility. In general, the work shall include, without being limited to the following:
    1. Provide new 120/208 Volt utility distribution.
    2. Provide electrical distribution, communications conduit systems, lighting, lighting control system, fire alarm system, etc., as shown on the drawings.
2. The electrical contractor shall provide a comprehensive Methods of Procedures (MOPs) four weeks prior to each and every power shutdown. MOPs must include a detailed sequence of operations to be completed during the respective shutdown as well as a back out plan. MOPs must be approved by client and the electrical engineer prior to any work taking place.

1.2 Reserved

1.3 Substantial Completion Of Contract

1. All the equipment and wire must be cleaned and tested before acceptance by the consultant.
2. This Contractor shall guarantee all equipment and work furnished under this Division for a period of one (1) year (including all prepurchased and prequalified equipment) or such longer periods as may be provided in the warranty of the manufacturer of individual components, whichever is longer from the date of final acceptance by the Engineer. This contractor shall correct all defects developing as a whole or in part, due to defective workmanship, materials or defective arrangement of the various parts or materials damaged as a result of these defects or repairs. All defects shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer at this Contractor's expense.
3. Replace, at no cost, all incandescent lamps burned out during a thirty (30) day period, all burned-out fluorescent and HID lamps for a period of ninety (90) days and all burned out LEDs based on a 70% lumen maintenance within a 5 year warranty period after date of issuance of certificate of Substantial Performance for the contract of this building.
4. Additional requirements as detailed in Section 26 05 00, paragraph 1.7, sentence 9.

1.4 Reserved

1.5 Reserved

1.6 Examination of Premises and Work

1. Visit and examine the site where the work is to be done. Become familiar with all features and characteristics of the site and/or any existing structure before submitting a bid. No allowances will be made by the Owner for any difficulties encountered by this Contractor due to any peculiarities of the site, surrounding public or private property that existed when the Tender was submitted.
2. This Contractor shall examine the structural, mechanical, architectural, electrical and any other drawings issued to satisfy himself that the work can be satisfactorily carried out. Before commencing work or prefabrication, examine the work of other trades and report at once any defect or interference affecting the work of the electrical trade.
3. Where variances occur between the drawings and the specifications, or within either document itself, the item or arrangement of better quality, greater quantity or higher cost shall be included in the contract sum. The Engineer will decide on the item and manner in which the work shall be installed.

1.7 Terms And Conditions

1. DEFINITIONS
    1. The term Owner shall be understood to refer to Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board.
    2. The term consultant shall be understood to refer to Howard Cohen, P. Eng., RCDD/LAN, MBA.
    3. Not used.
    4. The term electrical contractor shall be understood to refer to the successful bidder to this specification for the electrical systems.
    5. The term Contract shall be understood to refer to all items and conditions of this specification, Drawings, the complete tender package, the Contractor's tender submission and any other future contractual arrangements. All such items and conditions shall be binding unless agreed otherwise by the Contractor, Consultant and Owner.
    6. The term Project shall be understood to refer to the complete supply and installation of the Electrical System and components, as defined in this specification and Drawings.
    7. Wherever the words "equal", "equivalent", "approved", or "approved equal" are used, it shall be understood to mean, "equal", "equivalent", "approved", or "approved equal" in the opinion of the Consultant only.
    8. Wherever the words "install", "provide", or "supply and install", are used it shall be understood to mean "provide and install, inclusive of all labour, materials, installation, testing, and connections" for the item to which referred.
    9. "Concealed" is defined as "out of sight" in "normal" viewing conditions, and includes buried in concrete, above acoustic tile or gypsum board ceilings, within masonry or gypsum board constructed walls, within cable trays of below raised access floors.
2. These specifications or the drawings shall not be used alone. Any item or subject omitted from one, but mentioned or reasonably implied in the other, shall be provided. Misinterpretation of any requirements of either the specification or drawings shall not result in any additional charge after submission of Tender. This Contractor shall, by careful study of the total requirements, include all necessary components to make each system workable.
3. Not used.
4. The Contractor shall co-operate fully with the Owner, Consultant, landlord and landlord's agent and all contractors, sub-contractors and other persons working on the site.
5. The Contractor shall do the complete installation in accordance with the latest editions of the Ontario Building Code, Electrical Safety Code, CSA, NFPA, or other Codes or governing authorities of competent jurisdiction. In case of discrepancies with this or the manufacturer's specifications, the Contractor shall notify the Consultant immediately.
6. Obtain and pay for permits (note: Building Permit obtained by owner) and inspections required for work performed. Provide Certificate(s) of Acceptance from the Authorities Inspection Department, upon completion of work.
7. Submit required Documents and shop drawings to authorities having jurisdiction in order to obtain approval for the Work. Copies of Contract Drawings and Specifications may be used for this purpose. Prepare any additional information, details and drawings which these authorities may require.
8. The Contractor must comply with all requirements of the Occupational Health & Safety Act.
9. In order to meet the requirements of substantial completion the electrical contractor must complete the following:
    1. Installation and successful testing of all electrical system devices as per mutually agreed to tests and commissioning plan.
    2. Submission of all coordination and permit documentation for the Consultant's review.
    3. Submission of all record and As-built documentation.
    4. Correction of any deficiencies in the electrical system.

1.8 Schedule

1. All work including testing and commissioning of the 'Utility', 'EPS' and 'UPS' electrical systems must be completed as per the schedule provided by the project manager. Refer to schedule provided by the project manager for additional details. Include for all necessary overtime required to carry out the project. The

successful contractor will not be permitted claims as a consequence of this requirement. The successful contractor to submit a full construction schedule before starting any work.

2. Sufficient manpower, materials, equipment, appliances and services are to be kept on site at all times to maintain the scheduled completion of work.
3. All work required to be done after office hours and weekends (including x-raying, core drilling and power shutdowns), shall be included in the tender price. Note: All x-raying and core drilling shall be provided by the electrical contractor.
4. Work associated with power shutdowns (including switching services from permanent, portable or temporary generator distribution back to utility power) and with testing and commissioning of electrical systems (including load bank testing of UPS and EPS) **must be carried out between Sunday @12:01am and 4:00am**. All shutdowns must be approved by Owner.

1.9 Contract Drawings

1. The Drawings for the electrical system work are diagrammatic performance Drawings, intended to convey the scope of work and indicate the approximate sizes and locations of equipment and outlets. The Drawings do not intend to show Designer's Architectural, Mechanical or Structural details.
2. Do not scale or measure Drawings, but obtain information regarding accurate dimensions, from the dimensions shown or by site measurements. Follow the Drawings for laying out the work.
3. Make, at no additional cost, any changes or additions to materials and equipment necessary to accommodate Structural conditions (offsets around beams, columns, etc.).
4. Alter at no additional cost, the location of materials and/or equipment as directed, provided that the changes are made before installation, and do not necessitate additional materials.
5. Change location of termination panels and devices at no extra cost providing cable length increase resulting from relocation does not exceed 3m (10') and information is given before installation.
6. Confirm at the site the exact location of equipment.
7. Any miscellaneous materials, hardware, devices, wiring, etc., not specifically described, but required for the installation and operation of the electrical system, shall be provided and included as part of the Bid.

1.10 Materials And Equipment

1. All materials and equipment shall be completely new and unused products of only the most recent manufacturer model or version number, CSA or UL certified, and manufactured to the Standards specified.
2. Where there is no alternative to supplying equipment which is not CSA certified, obtain special approval from the local Inspection Department.
3. No damaged, chipped or marked equipment or materials will be accepted and must not be installed.

1.11 Reserved

1.12 Operation And Maintenance Manuals

1. Provide three (3) hard copy sets of operation and maintenance manuals for equipment and products supplied.
2. Provide three (3) soft copy scanned sets of operation and maintenance manuals for equipment and products supplied. Media shall be USB drives.
3. Include the following information in the Operation and Maintenance manuals:
   - Names and address of local suppliers for the items included.
   - Technical data, product data, supplemented by bulletins, component illustrations, exploded views, technical descriptions of items and parts lists. Advertising or sales literature is not acceptable.
   - Details of design elements, construction features, component function and maintenance requirements, to permit effective start-up, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, extension and expansion of any portion or feature of the installation.
4. Review information provided in the maintenance instructions and manuals with the Owners' operating personnel to ensure a complete understanding of the electrical equipment and systems and their operation.

1.13 Progress Payments

1. Submit a complete breakdown of the Contract with each progress billing, indicating percentage of work complete, in a form acceptable to the Owner/Consultant.
2. The amount of monies to be allocated for close out documents must be 3% of contract value. This does not include monies allocated for studies, testing, measurement and verification, commissioning, etc.

1.14 Shop Drawings

1. Submitted Shop Drawings must indicate details of construction, dimensions, capacities, weights and electrical performance and flame spread characteristics of equipment or materials, as well as specification reference Section number and project name.
2. Shop Drawings shall be provided with sufficient space on the front for all Consultant's and Contractor's "review" stamps.
3 Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
4. Review submittal prior to submission to Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and coordinated with requirements of the work and Contract Documents and bears the Stamp of Communications Contractor.
5. Changes made to the Shop Drawings by the Consultant will not affect the Contract Price.
6. Submit Shop Drawings for all material and equipment referred to in contract document.

1.15 Field Supervision

1. Throughout the duration of the Project, a properly qualified Electrical Field Supervisor must be available at all times. The Supervisor who starts the work must not be changed unless requested by the project manager, or written permission from the project manager is obtained.
2. In addition, provide proper office supervision of the work. The person responsible for office supervision must visit the site as often as necessary, to ensure work is properly performed, and attend weekly site meetings when so requested.

1.16 Site Responsibilities

1. Maintain work areas to be free of construction debris and waste. The disposal of all materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
2. Make all necessary arrangements to transport materials and equipment to and within the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for arranging for the use of any hoists, lifts, pulleys, winches, cranes or service elevators.
3. The Contractor is responsible for complete storage, handling, delivery, and installation of all materials used in the performance of the work.

1.17 Deliveries / Access

1. Coordinate all deliveries to site with the Building Manager. Book loading dock and service elevators 72 hours in advance. Contractor must pre-arrange all site access and authorization for all site personnel and subcontractor personnel with the Building Project Manager or his representative

1.18 Testing and Commissioning

1. Provide testing and commissioning as per Testing and Commissioning Plan to be reviewed and approved by the Consultant and Project Manager for all items and their related components.
2. Supply all required equipment maintenance and operations manuals, for owner's staff use.
3. Provide all required software for monitoring, annunciation and control/dispatch applications

1.19 Other

1. Not used.
2. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to perform all cutting, patching and repair related to the electrical system work.
3. Work by the electrical contractor shall be protected during erection against disfigurement, contamination or damage by mechanical abuse or harmful materials. Protective covers shall be installed where exposure to potential damage is likely. The contractor shall ensure that no eating, drinking or smoking is carried out in the finished areas. Damages resulting from a breach of these requirements shall be repaired at the cost of the electrical contractor.
4. Existing and adjacent finishes, work and structures shall be protected from damage resulting from work of this project.

1.20 Record and As-Built Drawings

1. The Contractor shall maintain two sets of drawings on site. Clearly mark on these drawings all changes and deviations from the contract drawings and in particular mark the actual location of all feeder conduit locations.
2. All deviations from the contract drawings shall be recorded on the "as-built" drawings, including those changes due to Addenda, Site Instructions or Change Orders.
3. After the date of Substantial Performance, obtain from the Consultant, a set of the most recent Electrical System Drawings in AutoCAD Version 2021 format. These Drawings shall be marked up to record clearly, neatly, accurately and promptly all locations of Electrical System deviations as a result of Change Orders, Consultant's or Owner's Instruction, site conditions, etc. Utilize normal recognized CAD procedures that match the original drafting methodology. Submit the revised As-Built AutoCAD files and full-sized drawings (three sets) with changes clearly indicated to the Consultant for review and final presentation to the Owner.

1.21 Drawings

1. For exact details and quantities, refer to the later sections of this document and to drawing E-1.1, E-1.2, E-2.1, E-4.1, E-7.1, E-9.1 and E-9.2 denoted as 'Issued for Tender May 5, 2025."

1.22 Contract

1. Conform to the conditions stated in the Contract Form, Document CCDC-2.
2. A confidentiality agreement will form an integral part of the contract and will be provided to the successful contractor.

1.23 Cleaning

1. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to dispose of all waste related to this project.
2. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
3. On a daily basis, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, surplus materials and clean all sight exposed surfaces.
4. All materials must be stacked neatly and safely.
5. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from heights.
6. Cleaning operations shall include those areas used for temporary site access or used on a temporary basis to facilitate work.
7. The contractor will remove all garbage from site on a daily basis at his own expense.
8. Failure to provide housekeeping and/or maintain a clean work area to the satisfaction of the project manager will result in the project manager providing the necessary housekeeping and/or maintenance service with all related costs, including mark-up's, being charged to the electrical contractor.

1.24 Demolition

1. Disconnect and remove existing conduit and wiring in partitions to be demolished and existing 'BX' cables, conduit and wire in ceiling where existing outlets, lighting fixtures, devices and mechanical equipment are to be removed.
2. Remove all branch circuit wiring and raceways originating from the existing receptacle panels. Wiring and raceways shall be removed back to the source panel. Circuits utilized to feed existing to remain mechanical equipment and other 120/208 volt sources to remain must be maintained.
3. Remove all existing electrical outlets and light switches as well as the associated wiring and raceways not being reused and/or not required for new layout (note: existing outlets and switches to be removed are not shown on the drawings). Provide blank coverplates at all locations where electrical and/or communications devices were removed in which partitions are not being demolished.

1.25 Digital Photos

1. Provide digital photos of all progress to date on a weekly basis. Each photo submission must be reviewed and approved by the consultant prior to continuing with the installation.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 01: COMMON WORK RESULTS - ELECTRICAL.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Reference:

1. This section forms part of every section of Division 26.

1.2 Access Doors:

1. Not Required.

1.3 Cleaning:

1. Clean devices and other surfaces that have been exposed to construction dust and dirt. Clean the insides and outsides of panels and other electrical equipment and completely remove all debris and tools from the project.

1.4 Codes and Standards:

1. Complete the installation of the work in accordance with latest editions of the Ontario Building Code, Electrical Safety Code, CSA, ULC, NFPA or other codes, as required.
2. Comply with Electrical Bulletins in force at time of Bid submission. While not identified and specified by number in this Division, they are to be considered as forming part of related Standards.
3. Abbreviations for electrical terms are as per CSA Z85.

1.5 Finishes:

1. All shop finished metal equipment and enclosure surfaces, must be prepared by removal of rust and scale from the raw metal, degreasing, cleaning, application of rust resistance primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel paint. Use factory standard colours unless otherwise specified. Colour reference numbers are Sico.
2. Paint exterior surfaces of indoor electrical equipment to manufacturer's standard.
3. Clean and touch-up (to Consultant's acceptance) surfaces of shop-finished equipment that is scratched or marred during shipment or installation, so as to match original paint.
4. Leave with the Owner, 0.22 gal. of paint of each colour used, in the form of liquid or spray, to allow for future touch-up of damaged areas.

1.6 Inserts, Hangers and Sleeves:

1. Provide hangers, inserts, sleeves and supports as required.
2. Inserts are to be of lead shield type.
3. Hangers must not be welded to structural steel members and burning of holes in structural steel is prohibited.
4. Sleeves are to be of a type suitable for the application and be sealed and made watertight. Sleeves through concrete shall be sized for free passage of conduit, and installed flush with underside of concrete slab and extend 100mm (4") above finished floor unless otherwise shown.

1.7 Intent:

1. It is the intent of these drawings and specifications that the Contractor provide complete and operational systems as required.
2. Where differences occur, the maximum condition shall govern.
3. Any miscellaneous items, hardware, devices, wiring, etc., not specifically described, but required for the operation of the system, must be provided and included as part of the Bid.

1.8 Mounting Heights:

1. Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to center line of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
2. If mounting height of equipment is not indicated, verify with Consultant before proceeding with installation.

1.9 Owners Instruction and Trial Usage:

1. Instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the startup, operation, care and maintenance of all the equipment. All equipment to be tested, operational and commissioned before instruction. Provide sheets for signatures of Owner's representative and operating personnel present at each instruction period.
2. Arrange and pay for the service of the manufacturer's factory service Engineer/Technician to supervise the start-up of his equipment installation, and to check, adjust, balance and calibrate components.
3. Provide these services for such period, and for as many visits as necessary to ensure that the Owner's operating personnel are conversant with all aspects of its care and operation.
4. When commissioning is included in the contract:

    1. Prior to any instruction sessions, commissioning coordinator shall submit check lists of each system or equipment indicating their operation status for acceptance by the Owner.
    2. Coordinate all instruction sessions to suit Owner's operation personnel schedule. Submit proposed instruction session schedule c/w training agenda three weeks prior to session start date to Owner for review.

5. The Owner's operating personnel must be permitted to operate the systems under the contractor's supervision for a reasonable period of time prior to Substantial Completion of Contract. This use shall not be misconstrued as acceptance of the equipment.

1.10 Plywood Backboard:

1. Supply and install all plywood backboards required for the work of this Division. Plywood to be highest quality fire retardant fir. 1200 mm wide x 2400 mm high (4'-0" wide x 8'-0" high), 19mm (3/4") thick unless otherwise specified. Prime and paint backboards on both sides with fire retardant paint, equal to CGSB spec. #1-GP-151M, of a colour to match the equipment and services mounted thereon as defined in "Finishes" above. **Do not paint over fire rated stamps.**

2. Plywood backboards are to be provided for mounting the following surface wall mounted equipment:
    - Cabinets.
    - Contactors.
    - Control Panels
    - Disconnect Switches.
    - Junction Boxes 600mm (2') square and larger.
    - Pull Boxes.
    - Panel Boards.
    - Splitters
    - Transient Voltage Surge Suppression Units.
    - External Breakers

3. Where practical, group devices on a common backboard.

1.11 Protection:

1. Protect exposed live equipment during construction for personnel safety.

2. Shield and mark live parts “LIVE 600 VOLTS”, or with appropriate voltage in English.

1.12 Sealing:

1. Where cables or conduits pass through non fire-rated floors, walls or roof, provide internal and external sealing thereto.
2. Retain the service of a specialty sealant contractor for the work required.
3. Comply with manufacturer’s installation instructions for all sealant applications.
4. For non-fire rated locations, Sealant shall be silicone, that meets requirements of CGSB 19-GP-23, for the size of the joint required, and the types of materials being bonded.
5. For fire rated locations, the fire stop shall meet the requirements of UL with regards to the type of assembly and the fire separation.
6. Provide architecturally approved air barrier seals and vapor barrier seals to electrical items passing through or terminating within walls, roofs and decks, humidity controlled areas and pressurized areas.
7. All materials used for fire stopping of penetrations must be Hilti Limited manufactured product only.

1.13 Sprinkler Proofing:

1. All areas of this building are protected by a wet sprinkler system. **All electrical equipment** to be configured for installation in such an environment.

1.14 Warning Signs:

1. Provide warning signs, as specified to meet requirements of Department of Labor Safety Inspection, Inspection Department, Authorities having jurisdiction and Consultant.
2. Use decal signs, in English minimum as required by Authorities.

1.15 Wire Pulling Lubricant:

1. Lubricant to be non-corrosive and NFPA 70 approved for the type of cable used.
2. Lubricants to be soap or wax based, depending upon application. Use soap based for short runs and for semi-conducting insulated wires, and wax based for long runs.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 20: WIRE AND BOX CONNECTORS (0-1000V).

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all wire and box connectors required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. Pressure type wire connectors are to be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No.65. Clamps and connectors are to be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 18.
2. Building Wire Connectors shall be:
    1. For wire sizes up to #6 AWG - Ideal "Wing Nut" or Gardner - Bender "Wing Gard".
    2. For Wire Sizes #4 AWG and larger:
        - End to end splices - Burndy YS.
        - Parallel splices - Burndy YC & YH (CU) or YHO & YHD (CU / AL).
        - At studs and bus bars - Burndy YA (CU) or YA-A (CU / AL).
        - Two or three conductors in parallel - Burndy KA-U (CU / AL).
3. Cable connectors shall be:
    1. For armored TECK cables, watertight type, with open compounded head - T&B series "Spin-on 2" with corrosion resistant boot.
    2. For armored cables steel type with nylon insulated throat - T&B "TITE-Bite".
    3. Clamps or connectors for armored cable, flexible conduit non-metallic sheathed cable shall be as required.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Remove insulation carefully from ends of conductors and:
    1. Install connectors and tighten as recommended by manufacturer. Installation shall meet secureness tests in accordance with CSA C22.2 No.65.
2. Install bushing stud connectors in accordance with NEMA 1Y-2.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 21: WIRE AND CABLES.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide building wire as detailed below and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

1. Wire in Conduit:
    1. Conductor material to be annealed commercial grade, copper, 98 percent conductivity, up to #10 AWG solid, with RW90 insulation, #8 and larger, stranded, with RW90 insulation, unless noted otherwise, 300V rating for fire alarm, security and other low voltage circuits, 600V rating for 120 / 208V circuits, 1000V rating for 230 / 400V circuits, 1000V rating for 277 / 480V circuits, 1000V rating for 347 / 600V circuits.

    2. Colour Coding (must be approved by ESA Field Inspector):

        1. Two conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 1 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 3 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 blue
           Four conductor, 3 phase: 1 red, 1 black, 1 blue, 1 white

        2. Ground wires: green.

    3. Low voltage Armored Cables Type AC-90:

        1. Type to be AC-90, Multi-conductor, with solid, annealed commercial grade 98 percent conductivity tinned copper conductors and cross-linked polyethylene with R90 insulation, 600 volt rating, on #10 and #12 size only.

        2. Colour Coding:

           Two conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 white
           Three conductor, 1 phase: 1 black, 1 red, 1 white

        3. Grounding to be uninsulated, solid copper, with impregnated paper separator.

    4. Low voltage Armored Cables - TECK:

        1. Type to be TECK, single conductor with annealed. Class B, stranded copper conductors and cross linked polyethylene, RW90 insulation, 1000 volt rating for #8 AWG and larger.

        2. The inner and outer jackets to be PVC “Flamenol” suitable for –40˚C, with mylar tape separator and aluminum strip, armour helically wound and interlocked.

5. Two Hour Fire Rated Cable - Mineral Insulated

    1. Mineral Insulated Cables:

        1. Mineral insulated cables shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 124.

        2. Conductors are to be solid, bare, soft annealed copper, sized as required.

        3. Insulation to be compressed powdered magnesium oxide, to form compact homogeneous mass throughout entire length of cable.

        4. Overall covering to be annealed seamless copper sheath, type LW MI, rated 600 volt, 250°C.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. General:
    1. Wire shall be installed in conduit and sized for the connected load(s) and protection as required, unless otherwise specified.
    2. Provide a dedicated #12AWG neutral from panel board to wiring devices ran with each of Phase 'A',' B',' C' conductors (ie: dedicated neutral per phase). Minimum power conductor wire size shall be #12 AWG.
    3. Minimum power conductor wire size shall be #12 AWG, unless otherwise stated. Home runs in excess of 30 m (90') for circuits protected by a 15A over current device, shall be #10 AWG.
    4. The current carrying capacity of the feeders, subfeeders and branch circuit conductors shall be sized to equal or better than shown on the drawings. If wire or cable sizes with equivalent current carrying capacity other than that specified is used, ensure that the voltage drop shall not be more than 2%.
    5. The number of wires indicated for various systems is intended to show the general scheme only. The required number and type of wires shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's diagrams and with the requirements of the installation.
2. Wire in Conduit:
    1. Provide pigtails at all outlets for wiring devices. All neutrals and branch circuits shall be connected in each outlet box to avoid a break in the neutral or the circuit wire when fixture or wiring device is disconnected.
    2. At each junction, pull and outlet box make a 360 degree loop of the stripped uncut ground conductor under the ground screws.
3. Low Voltage Armored Cables - (Feeders):
    1. Do not directly bury in or below concrete slabs or walls.
    2. Do not encircle single conductor cable with ferrous metal.
    3. No splices will be permitted.
    4. Single conductors of the three or four wire circuit shall be run with uniform spacing of not less than one cable diameter throughout the feeder length.
    5. Use wood throated cable clamps to ensure proper and uniform cable spacing.
    6. Where cables are installed on walls, provide mechanical protection over them up to 2.4m (8') above finished floor, using a 12 gauge U section aluminum cover.
    7. Cable connections to all enclosures, boxes and panels shall be by means of a watertight malleable aluminum connector.

4. Mineral Insulated Cable:
    1. Run cable exposed as required, securely supported by straps.
    2. Make cable terminations by using factory made kits.
    3. Use thermoplastic sleeving over bare conductors at cable terminations.
    4. Do not splice cable.
    5. MI cables must be rigidly supported at maximum spacing of 1m (3’). Do not use aluminum products for support.
    6. MI cables shall be used for emergency system feeders and branch circuits requiring a one (1) hour fire rating.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 27.00: GROUNDING

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all grounding to conform with the Canadian Electrical Code and the latest instructions of the Inspection Authority, with any further requirements as noted herein.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. All grounding conductors stranded copper, bare or insulated as indicated on Drawings or in Specifications.
2. All ground wires are to be FT-4 rated factory green. Green tape, spray paint or any other means to alter the colour of the conductor is not permitted.
3. Use Cadweld or Burndy Thermoweld process for all weld connections. AMP of Canada Ltd. Wrench-Lok grounding connectors are an acceptable equivalent to welded connections.
4. All ground connectors to be designed and approved for grounding purposes.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Ground all conduit, and all non-current carrying metal parts, equipment cases, frames, bases, brackets, etc.
2. Grounding of all trays, AFCRs, racks, cabinets, etc. provided by the electrical contractor.
3. Ground each piece of fixed equipment back to the panel feeding that equipment, by one of the following methods:

    1. Conduit shall **not** be utilized for the ground return conductor.
    2. Where the conduit is flexible, install a separate bare soft drawn copper ground inside the conduit. At the switchboard or distribution panel, provide a grounding bushing, loop the ground conductor through the bushing, and connect to the switchboard ground bus. At the fixed equipment, connect to an internal ground bus, or connect to the inside of the metal enclosure utilizing approved screws and connectors (remove all paint).
    3. Run a separate (dedicated) insulated ground wire in all conduits to all devices and fixtures.
    4. Where equipment is fed by a multi-conductor power cable, provide a ground conductor in the cable. At the switchboard or panel, connect to the ground bus. Use a grounding connector on the cable for positive grounding of the metallic sheath. Loop the ground wire to the grounding connector.
    5. Run a separate ground wire in all flexible conduits. Connect each end to ground bus or lug or connector.
    6. Where mechanical protection is required for insulated grounding conductors install in rigid conduit.
    7. Provide weld connection or wrench type grounding connectors for:
       All connections between grounding conductors.
       All connections to building steel.
       All connections between grounding conductors and cable lugs.
    8. Arrange grounding to provide the minimum impedance paths for ground fault currents. Provide any additional grounding required for approval by the inspecting authorities.

3.2 Equipment Grounding

1. Install grounding connections to typical equipment including non-current carrying metal parts of transformers, generators, motors, circuit breakers, cable sheaths, raceways, pipe work, screen guards, switchboards, meter and relay cases, any exposed building metal and building structural steel.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 29: HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems as required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Support Channels:

1. U shape pre-galvanized steel, size 41 mm x 41 mm x 22 mm (1-5/8" x 1-5/8" x 7/8"), for surface mounting, suspending, or inserting into poured concrete walls and ceilings as required.
2. All channel fittings to suit channel type.
3. All other fittings to suit equipment weight, location and surface as required.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Secure plywood backboards, channels, luminaires, equipment and fittings to wood with wood screws, to solid masonry, tile and plaster surfaces with lead anchors, to poured concrete with self-drilling expandable inserts, and to hollow masonry walls with toggle bolts.
2. All ceiling mounted equipment shall be independently supported from the structure. Do not support equipment from ceiling support system.
3. Support equipment, conduit or cable using clips, spring loaded bolts, or cable clamps designed as accessories to basic channel members.
4. Fasten exposed conduit or cables to building using:
    1. Two-hole steel straps to secure surface conduits and cables 50 mm (2") and smaller.
    2. Two-hole steel straps for conduits and cables larger than 50 mm (2").
    3. Beam clamps to secure conduit to exposed steel work.
5. For suspended support system:
    1. Support individual cable or conduit runs with 6 mm (1/4") diameter threaded rods and spring clips.
    2. Support two or more cables or conduits on channels support by 6 mm (1/4") diameter threaded rod hangers where direct fastening to building construction is impractical.
    3. Support suspended luminaire using two or more lengths of Weldless "Single Jack", bright zinc plated steel chain, American Standard #10 gauge, 13 links per foot.
6. Provide metal brackets, frames, hangers, clamps and related type of support structure where indicated or as required to support conduit and cable runs.
7. Ensure adequate support for raceways and cables dropped vertically to equipment where there is no wall support.
8. Do not use wire lashing or perforated strap to support or secure raceways or cables.
9. Do not use supports or equipment installed for other trades for conduit or cable support except with permission and approval of Consultant.
10. Install Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems as required for each type of equipment, cable and conduits, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation recommendations.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 31: SPLITTERS, JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES AND CABINETS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide splitters, junction boxes, pull boxes and cabinets as shown on the drawings and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Splitter Troughs:

1. Splitter trough construction is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 76.
2. They shall have sheet steel enclosure, with welded corners and formed hinged cover suitable for locking in closed position.
3. Connection bars are to match required size and number of incoming and outgoing conductors as indicated.
4. Provide at least three spare terminals on each set of lugs in splitter troughs less than 400A and feed through lugs where required.
5. Provide double lugs for neutrals where required.
6. Enclosures shall be CSA/EEMAC Type 1 modified to sprinkler proof enclosure.

2.2 Junction and Pull boxes.

1. Junction and pull boxes construction is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 40.
2. They shall be suitable for surface mounting and be of welded steel construction with screw-on flat covers.
3. For flush-mounted pull and junction boxes, provide covers with 25 mm (1”) minimum extension all around.

2.3 General Cabinets:

1. Type D or E to be sheet steel, for surface mounting, complete with screw on cover (D) or hinged door (E), and return flange overlapping sides, handle and catch.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Splitter Installation:

1. Install splitter troughs where required. Mount plumb, true and square to the building lines.
2. Extend splitters for full length of equipment arrangement except where indicated otherwise.
3. Provide **watertight connections** for all services entering the top of the splitter trough.

3.2 Junction, Pull Boxes and Cabinet installation:

1. Install junction, pull boxes and cabinets in inconspicuous but accessible locations.
2. Only certain junction and pull boxes are indicated. Provide pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100’) of conduit run between boxes, and after every two (2) 90 degree bends.

3.3 Identification:

1. Install nameplates.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 32: OUTLET AND CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide outlet and conduit boxes and fittings as required for a complete electrical system installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Outlet and Conduit boxes - General

1. The construction of outlet boxes, conduit boxes and fittings is to be based on:
    - Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
    - Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, [ferrous alloy] [aluminum], Type FD, with gasketed cover.
    - Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C
2. Boxes shall be suitable for the utilization voltage.
3. Combination boxes shall have barriers where outlets for more than one system are grouped.
4. Recessed 100 mm (4”) square or larger outlet boxes shall be complete with single or ganged plaster rings to suit application.

2.2 Sheet Steel Outlet boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized steel single and multi-gang device boxes for flush installation, shall be minimum size 75 mm x 50 mm x 37 mm (3” x 2” x 1-1/2”) unless otherwise specified or required. 100 mm (4”) square outlet boxes shall be used when more than one conduit enters one side, with extension and plaster rings as required.
2. Boxes for door switches and push buttons shall be sized as required.
3. Utility boxes for connection to surface mounted EMT conduit, shall be minimum 100 x 54 x 48 mm (4" x 2-1/8” x 1-7/8”) size.
4. Square or octagonal outlet boxes for lighting fixture outlets, shall be minimum 100 mm (4”) size.
5. Square outlet boxes with extension and plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished plaster or tile walls, shall be minimum 100 mm (4”) size.

2.3 Masonry Boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized steel masonry single and multi-gang MBD boxes shall be used for flush mounted devices in exposed block walls.

2.4 Concrete boxes:

1. Electro-galvanized sheet steel concrete boxes shall be used for flush mounting in concrete, with matching extension and plaster rings as required.

2.5 Conduit Boxes:

1. Cast FS or FD feraloy boxes with factory-threaded hubs and mounting feet shall be used for outlets connected to surface mounted rigid conduit.

2.6 PVC Boxes:

1. F series and octagon boxes shall be moulded type, with fastening ears and screwed secured covers as required.

2.7 Fittings - General:

1. Bushing and connectors shall be with nylon insulated throats.
2. Provide knock-out fillers to prevent entry of foreign materials.
3. Use conduit outlet bodies for conduit up to and including 32 mm (1-1/4") and pull boxes for larger conduits.
4. Provide double locknuts and insulated bushings on sheet metal boxes.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
2. Fill boxes with paper, foam sponges or similar approved material to prevent entry of construction material.
3. Size box wiring chambers in accordance with Electrical Safety Code.
4. Gang boxes together where wiring devices are grouped.
5. Provide matching blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.
6. Use combination boxes where outlets for more than one system or voltage are grouped.
7. For flush installations, mount outlets flush with finished wall using plaster rings to permit wall finish to come within 5mm (1/4") of opening.
8. Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit and armored cable connections. Reducing washers are not allowed.

End of Section

SECTION 26 05 34: CONDUITS, CONDUIT FASTENINGS AND CONDUIT FITTINGS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide conduits, conduit fastenings and conduit fittings as detailed below and as required for a complete electrical installation.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUITS

1. Rigid and epoxy coated conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel and shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 45.
2. Electrical metallic tube (EMT) conduit and couplings shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 83.
3. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight - flexible metal conduit shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 56.

2.2 CONDUIT FASTENINGS

1. Conduit straps shall be steel, double hole for rigid or EMT conduit. **Single hole straps are not acceptable.**

2.3 CONDUIT FITTINGS

1. Fittings for conduits shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No.18. Provide coatings as per conduit.
2. Fittings for rigid conduit shall be steel threaded type.
3. Fittings for EMT conduit to be steel set screw type fittings.
4. Fittings for flexible conduit and exposed conduit outdoors to be liquid-tight type, straight or angled threaded for rigid and compression for EMT conduit.
5. Expansion fittings for rigid or EMT conduits shall be of the watertight type, with an integral bonding assembly, suitable for deflection in all directions.

2.4 PULLING CABLES

1. Pulling cables shall be 1/4” diameter polypropylene and of a strength suitable for tension to be pulled.

2.5 WATERPROOF MEMBRANE

1. Conduits penetrating waterproof membranes shall be PEM #6372.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION (GENERAL)

1. The conduits for the following circuits and systems shall be run separately:

   - 120/208 volt utility power distribution.
   - 347/600 volt utility power distribution.
   - 120/208 volt emergency power distribution.
   - 347/600 volt emergency power distribution.
   - Normal power to luminaries.
   - Emergency power to luminaries and exit signs.
   - Fire alarm system multiplex loop devices.
   - Fire alarm system signaling devices.
   - Access Control and CCTV System devices.
   - Telephone and data systems.
   - Control wiring.
   - Net Status devices.

2. All conduits to be surface mounted (exposed, EMT) in mechanical and electrical service spaces and rooms and concealed elsewhere unless otherwise shown.
3. Wiring in ceiling spaces and in all partitions shall be EMT.
4. Exposed conduits shall be installed to conserve headroom and cause minimum interference in spaces through which they pass.
5. Use rigid conduit up to 2.4 m (8’ -0”) above finished floor where exposed indoors
6. **Use RGS conduit PVC coated galvanized rigid steel Robroy Permacote in all outdoor locations and in areas that are not environmentally controlled.**
7. Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT) above grade, and above 2.4 m (8’-0”) above finished floor where exposed indoors.
8. Use flexible liquid tight metal conduit for connection to motors, and transformers.
9. Bend conduit without heating. Replace conduit if kinked or flattened more than $1/10^{th}$ of its original diameter.
10. Mechanically bend conduit over 20mm (3/4”) diameter.
11. Field threads on rigid conduit must be of sufficient length to draw conduits tight.
12. Install pulling cables in all conduits that are to remain “empty”.
13. A maximum of two (2), 90 degree bends, or equivalent up to 180 degrees, will be permitted without installation of a pull box. Radius of bends must be no less than ten (10) times the conduit diameter.
14. Conduits must be dry, before installing wires.
15. Support all branch conduits from building structure. Do not clip conduits to ceiling hangers, sprinkler pipes, plumbing or BAS wiring hangers.

3.2 SURFACE CONDUITS

1. Surface conduits shall be run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
2. Conduits located near any heat producing equipment shall have 1500 mm (5 ft.) clearance.
3. Conduits adjacent to structural steel, beams or columns shall be run within the flanged portion, unless otherwise shown.
4. Group exposed conduits on surface or suspended channels.
5. Do not pass conduits through structural members except where indicated and approved by landlord.
6. Do not locate conduits less than 75 mm (3”) parallel to steam or hot water lines. Provide a minimum clearance of 25 mm (1”) at crossovers.

3.3 CONDUIT SIZE

1. The minimum conduit size shall be 19 mm (3/4”).

2. All undimensioned conduits in the drawings are 19 mm (3/4”).

3.4 EXPANSION FITTINGS

1. Conduit expansion fittings shall be provided on all conduits crossing expansion joints, and at maximum of 60 m (200’) spacing.
2. Install expansion fittings perpendicular to expansion joint.
3. Refer to structural drawings for location of expansion joints.

End of Section

SECTION 26 27 26: WIRING DEVICES.

PART I - GENERAL

1. Provide all wiring devices indicated on drawings and described below.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Standards:

1. Construction of manually operated general purpose AC switches is to be based on CSA C22.2 No. 111, snap switches on CSA C22.2 No.55, and receptacles, plugs and similar wiring devices on CSA C22.2 No. 42.
2. Devices shall be Specification Grade and of one manufacturer throughout

2.2 Switches:

1. Switches shall be suitable for the voltage and load controlled and shall be single pole or three way as indicated.
2. They shall have terminal holes approved for No. 10 AWG wire, silver alloy contacts, and urea or melamine moldings for parts subject to carbon tracking.
3. They shall be suitable for back and side wiring, and rated for tungsten filament and fluorescent lamps, and up to 80% of rated capacity of motor loads.
4. White decorator style switches shall be used for 120V circuits, in all finished areas.
5. White decorator style switches shall be used for 347V circuits in all areas.

2.3 Receptacles:

1. Duplex receptacles shall be NEMA Type 5-15R, 125 volt, 15 Amp, U ground and NEMA Type 5-20R (T Slot), 125 volt, 15/20 Amp, U Ground.
2. They shall be decorator style.
3. They shall be suitable for No. 10 AWG, back and side wiring, have break-off links for use as split receptacles and shall have eight (8) back wired entrances, four (4) side wiring screws and double wipe contacts with riveted grounding contacts.

2.4 Coverplates:

1. Coverplates shall be white in finished areas and stainless steel in unfinished areas.
2. Use die cast aluminum coverplates for wiring devices mounted for surface mounted FS or FD boxes, and pressed steel coverplates for utility surface boxes.
3. Use weatherproof spring-loaded, cast aluminum coverplates complete with gaskets for exterior mounted single receptacles and switches, or where indicated.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Switches:
    1. Install single throw switches with lever in “UP” position when switch closed.
    2. Install switches in gang type outlet box when more than one switch is required in one location.

2. Receptacles:
    1. Install receptacles in gang type outlet box when more than one device is required in one location.

3. Coverplates:
    1. Protect coverplate finish until painting and other work is finished or install after painting is complete.
    2. Do not use flush type coverplates on surface mounted boxes.

End of Section

SECTION 26 28 23: DISCONNECT SWITCHES - FUSED AND NON-FUSED

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Provide all disconnect switches shown on the drawings and as required for motors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Equipment

1. Fuseholder assemblies to CSA C22.2 No. 39
2. Fusible and non-fusible disconnect switches shall be installed in CSA enclosures.
3. Provide for padlocking in “OFF” switch position by one lock.
4. Provide a mechanically interlocked door to prevent opening when handle in “ON” position.
5. Provide fuses sized as required.
6. Fuseholders in each switch shall be suitable without adapters, for type of fuse as specified.
7. Provide quick make, quick break action.
8. Provide ON-OFF switch position indication on switch enclosure cover.
9. Enclosures shall be CSA/NEMA Type 1 modified to sprinkler proof enclosure.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Install disconnect switches with or without fuses as required.
2. Provide **watertight connections** for all services entering the top of the disconnect switches.

End of Section

SECTION 26 28 13.01: FUSES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Supply and install fuses in disconnect switches, etc. as required to complete this contract.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Fuses - General:

1. Plug and cartridge fuses shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 59.
2. HRC fuses shall be manufactured to CSA C22.2 No. 106 and to have interrupting capability of 200,000A symmetrical.
3. Fuses shall be the product of one manufacturer.
4. Fuse type reference L1, L2, J1, R1, etc. have been adopted for use in this specification.

2.2 Fuse Types:

1. HRCI - J fuses.
    1. Type J1, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    2. Type J2, fast acting.
2. HRC - L.
    1. Type L1, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    2. Type L2, fast acting.
3. HRC - R fuses (For UL Class RK1 fuses, peak let-through current and I^2t values not to exceed limits of UL 198E table 10.2.)
    1. Type R1, (UL Class RK1), time delay capable of carrying 500% of its rate current for 10 seconds minimum, to meet UL Class RK1 maximum let-through limits.
    2. Type R2, time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 seconds minimum.
    3. Type R3, (UL Class RK1), fast acting Class R, to meet UL Class RK1 maximum let-through limits.
    4. HRCII - C fuses.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

1. Install fuses in mounting devices immediately before energizing circuit.
2. Ensure circuit fuses fitted to physically matched mounting devices. Install Class R rejection clips for HRCI-R fuses.
3. Ensure correct fuses fitted to assigned electrical circuit.
4. Fuses protecting motor loads and transformers to be type J1 for up to and including 600A and L1 for ratings above 600A.
5. Fuses protecting feeder circuits to be type J2 for up to and including 600A and type L2 ratings above 600A.
6. Fuses protecting other services or equipment shall be of the type required for that purpose.

End of Section

SECTION 26 60 01: ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. Identify electrical equipment as specified herein.

1.2 Manufacturer's Nameplates:

1. Have the manufacturer's nameplates affixed to each item of all equipment showing the size, name of equipment, serial number and all information usually provided, including voltage, cycle, phase, horsepower, etc., and the name of the manufacturer and his address. Ensure that all stamped, etched or engraved lettering on plates is perfectly legible. Ensure that nameplates are not painted over. Where apparatus is to be concealed, attach the nameplate in an approved location on the equipment support or frame.
2. Ensure that panels and other apparatus which have exposed faces in finished areas do not have any visible trademarks or other identifying symbols. Mount nameplates behind doors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Lamacoid Plates:

1. Green background with black engraved letters 10 mm (0.4") high or 25 mm (1") high as noted for normal power distribution.
2. Red background with black engraved letters 10 mm (0.4") high or 25 mm (1") high as noted for EPS power distribution.

2.2 Conductor Markers:

1. Cable diameter less than 13 mm (1/2") - Electrovert type Z.
2. Cable diameter 13 mm (1/2") and larger - Electrovert #510 strap-on.
3. Colour - white with black markings except fire alarm and life safety system which shall be white with red markings.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 Conduit Services - Power:

1. Locate identification:
   - Behind each access door.
   - At each change of direction and at junction boxes.
   - At not more than 10 m (40') apart in straight runs of conduit behind removable enclosures such as lay-in type ceiling, but on both sides of sleeves through walls or floors.
   - Above each floor or platform for vertical exposed conduits, preferably 1500 m (60") above floor or platform.
   - Use stencils and stencil paint or lamacoid plates on all conduits.
   - Use minimum 25 mm (1") high letters.
   - The identification shall describe system voltage and service, i.e., "120 / 208 volt lighting to panel AA".

3.2 Conduits and outlet boxes:

1. Identify conduits and outlet boxes for the various systems by the use of the following distinctive colour paints. Apply a small area of paint to the inside of each outlet box, pull box and panel as it is being installed. Identify junction boxes in suspended ceiling areas with colour on both inside and outside.
    1. 120 / 208 volt system. -Black
    2. Fire Alarm systems. -Red
    3. 347/600 volt system. -Blue
    4. Security Alarm system -Orange
2. Use the colour coding as defined in NEC Section 210.
3. Where the existing colour coding differs from these Specifications, notify the Consultant of colours used and maintain existing colour coding.

3.3 Equipment Nameplates:

1. Identify all equipment listed below with lamacoid plates, letters 10 mm (0.4") high, unless otherwise noted.
    1. Lighting and Power Panels - Plates to be on outsides of door. Typical identification: "Lighting Panel C 120/208V, 3PH, 4 W MAINS 225 AMP 18KA RMS. Supplied from Panel BB".
    2. Disconnect switches and starters - Plates to be mounted externally on switch cover. Typical identification: "Fan S4, 208V, 3PH".
    3. Transformers - Plates to be mounted externally on case. Typical identification: "Transformer TR-UPSA 225 KVA/416/120/208V, 3PH / 4W fed from Panel UPS A".
2. Secure with mechanical fastening devices except on the inside of panel doors where gluing will be acceptable.

3.4 Wiring Colour Code:

1. <u>Power and Lighting Conductors:</u>
    1. Phase A - Red
    2. Phase B - Black
    3. Phase C - Blue
    4. Neutral - White
    5. Ground - Green
2. For sizes available in black only, use coloured tape markers at junction boxes and terminal points to match phase coding described above.
3. Band green isolated ground conductors with yellow tape.
4. Control conductors - Orange
5. <u>Fire Alarm System Conductors.</u>
    1. Alarm initiating devices and manual pull stations - red and blue.
    2. Alarm signaling devices - black and white.

3.5 Conductor Markers:

1. For power feeders, install markers at either end of the conductors where terminated inside of equipment to match wiring diagram conductor identification or panelboard circuit numbers. Typical identification Panel AA circuits - 21; use "AA-21". For a three phase circuit provide identification on phase A conductor only. For a single phase circuit provide identification on the phase conductor.
2. For Branch circuits supplying single phase and three phase devices such as receptacles and connections to equipment identify conductors at panel and in device outlet box. Install marker on phase conductor inside outlet box. Typical identification if device is connected to Panel B - circuit 14, marker identification "B-14".

End of Section

SECTION 26 60 02: TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 Description:

1. Include in work of this section, the testing and commissioning of all new electrical and component systems.
2. Include any specific testing of equipment required by the Hydro Inspection or Supply Authorities.
3. The complete costs of the site, load bank and factory testing and commissioning witnessing of Electrical Equipment is to be included in the Bid price.
4. Inform manufacturers of all factory and site testing requirements and include all their costs in the Bid price.
5. At their own discretion, testing is to be witnessed by the Owner and the Electrical Consultant.

1.2 Scope:

1. Include factory testing and approved certification, where required.
2. Coordinate with the equipment manufacturer, notify the Electrical Consultant in writing, 10 (ten) days before any factory testing to confirm Consultant's desired presence, and be present for all site testing.

1.3 Completion of Work:

1. All electrical systems and equipment shall be totally commissioned and operating before date of "Substantial Completion".
2. Coordinate with other trades and the building operations staff for work which affects the operation of the electrical systems, before submitting request for testing and commissioning. Failing to comply, bear all costs including Consultant's time cost, incurred for re-testing and re-commissioning.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials:

1. Provide all tools, equipment, labour and materials required to perform electrical testing and commissioning as specified. Provide the test results report (s).

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 General:

1. Perform site testing and commissioning only after all equipment is installed and operational.
2. Furnish manufacturer's certificate or letter confirming that entire installation as it pertains to each system has been installed to manufacturer's instructions.
3. Provide four (4) copies of certificates of all factory and site testing in complete detail bearing in each case, the seal of the engineer responsible for the tests.
4. Submit all test results for Consultant's review.
5. All equipment or system deficiencies identified by factory or site testing procedures, to be corrected by the Contractor prior to obtaining a "Certificate of Substantial Completion".
6. Submit report, at completion of measurements, listing phase and neutral currents on panelboards, dry-type transformers and motor control centres, operating under normal load. Include hour and date on which load was measured, and voltage at time of test.

7. General operations: energize and operate electrical circuit and item. Repair, alter, replace, test and adjust as necessary for a complete and operating electrical system.
8. Test systems and obtain written confirmation from manufacturers that components have been installed correctly and system functioning as intended. Submit certification for power distribution, communications systems and emergency power to Owner's Consultant.
9. Provide labour, instruments, apparatus and pay expenses required for testing. Owner's Consultant reserves right to demand proof of accuracy of instruments used.
10. Perform the following tests on completed power systems:
    1. Supply voltage: measure line voltage of each phase at load terminals of main breakers and report results in writing to Owner's Consultant. Perform test with majority of electrical equipment in use.
    2. Motor loading: measure line current of each phase of motors with motor operating under load, and report results in writing to Owner's Consultants.
        1. Upon indications of imbalances or overloads, thoroughly examine electrical connections and rectify defective parts or wiring.
        2. If electrical connections are correct, report overloads due to defects in driven machines in writing to Owner's Consultant.
    3. Insulation resistance tests:
        1. Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350V with a 500V instrument for at least one (1) minute.
        2. Megger 350-600V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000V instrument for at least one (1) minute.
        3. Check resistance to ground before energizing.
        4. Coordinate and carry out motor testing at same time as driven equipment is being tested. In addition to motor loading tests, provide labour and instruments to read and record motor load readings required to supplement tests on driven equipment through various load sequences, as required by driven equipment tests.
11. Immediately prior to occupancy, test entire electrical system by performing loss and return of utility power test. Demonstrate operation of:
    1. Low voltage service equipment and metering
    2. Exit and emergency lighting
    3. Restabilization of systems after power return. Attach report printouts as evidence of expected operation on systems.
    4. User equipment shut-down and auto-restart.

3.2 Field Tests

1. Provide advance notice to Owner's Consultant of proposed testing schedule.
2. Perform tests at time of acceptance of work.
3. Conduct and pay for field tests:
    1. Power distribution, including phase voltage, grounding and load balancing.
    2. Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.
    3. Lighting and lighting control. Motors, heaters and associated control equipment, including sequenced operation.
    4. Emergency Power Systems
4. Perform tests in presence of Owner's Representative.
    1. Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct required tests.
    2. Test systems to verify operation as specified.
5. Conduct di-electric tests, hi-pot tests, insulation resistance tests and ground continuity tests as required by nature of various systems and equipment

3.3 General Testing:

1. With the system completely connected, perform the following tests:

1. Control and Switching - all circuits shall be tested for the correct operation of devices, switches and controls.
2. Polarity Tests - all sockets shall be tested for correct polarity.
3. Voltage Test - a voltage test shall be made at the last outlet of each circuit. The maximum drop in potential permitted will be 2% on 120 and 208 volt branch circuits and on 208 volt feeder circuits. Any deficiency in this respect shall be corrected.
4. Phase Balance - measure the load on each phase at each splitter, and lighting and power panelboard and report the results in writing to the Consultant. Rearrange phase connections as necessary to balance the load on each phase as instructed by the Consultant, with the re-arrangement being restricted to the exchanging of connections at the distribution points mentioned in this paragraph. After making any such changes, make available to the Consultant drawings or marked prints showing the modified connections.
5. General Operations - energize and put into operation each and every electrical circuit and item. Necessary repairs, alterations, replacements, tests and adjustments required shall be made for complete and satisfactory operating systems.

3.4 Sealing:

1. Ensure and verify that all penetrations of electrical equipment have been properly sealed with appropriate material and to the manufacturer's requirements.

3.5 Noise and vibration:

1. Ensure and verify that all isolation equipment has been installed where required and to the manufacturers' recommendations. Include the locations of and measurements of static deflection of spring isolators.

3.6 Coordination Study

1. For the entire electrical distribution system provided as part of this contract and for the existing high voltage base building switchgear and low voltage base building switchgear, supply a report from an independent test agency of the short circuit, protection, co-ordination study of the electrical distribution system. An existing coordination study is not available for contractor's use.
2. Procure (coordinate and pay for) the services to prepare the coordination study and arc flash analysis. This is to be included under the Inspection and Testing portion of the Cash Allowance.

Co-ordination of Protective Devices:

.1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays, circuit breakers and fuses are installed to values and settings so as to provide protection by means of opening the closest device to the fault.

.2 Submit a short circuit, protection and co-ordination study as follows:

1. Obtain and organize all electrical protection data for all the equipment. This will consist of obtaining the relay types and settings, transformer impedances, cable sizes, fuse sizes and types, motor data, etc., required to carry out the short circuit.
2. Perform a short circuit analysis to determine short circuit current levels at all critical points in the distribution system, having obtained the available short circuit current available from the Hydro Supply Authority.
3. Generate appropriate settings for all relays and protective devices from the level of the Hydro Supply Authority feeder protective devices to the largest downstream device on all the feeder secondary distribution levels.

.3 Provide a complete, comprehensive report at the conclusion of the short circuit, protection and co-ordination study consisting of the following:

1. A set of time current curve characteristics of all protective devices in the system plotted on log/log graph paper with corresponding short circuit current levels.
2. Time current damage curves for all transformers, large motors and cables are also to be plotted.
3. Provide a complete schedule of all main protective relays, fuses and other protective device listing device locations, function number, manufacturer, model number, size, range, setting, etc.
4. The complete study will illustrate and ensure that the settings and sizes of all protective devices for each voltage level have been chosen to ensure maximum or optional protection and co-ordination during electrical fault or overload conditions.
5. These generated settings will then be applied by "in-field" testing methods to the respective devices.

3.7 Ground Fault Protection System

1. Inspect relays visually for condition and clean where necessary.
2. Check all connections for tightness.
3. Apply settings to each relay as specified in the short circuit, protection and co-ordination study and test operation by means of a relay test set.
4. Verify each protective system by means of a primary current injection through the zero phase sequence transformer. This will provide correct operation of both the transformer and relay as well as proper functioning of the circuitry through to the breaker tripping elements.

3.8 Arc Flash Analyses

1. For the entire electrical distribution system provided as part of this contract and the existing electrical distribution system shown on the drawings, conduct an electrical arc flash hazard analysis as prescribed under NFPA 70E (CSA Z462-18) and provide a written report summarizing the findings and recommended control measures to be taken. The arc flashing analysis results must be deemed acceptable prior to the equipment purchase.
2. The power systems software utilized to perform the study must be SKM Powertools.
3. Provide appropriate labels for all equipment (including all prepurchased equipment and equipment supplied by owner). The labels shall warn a qualified worker who intends to open the equipment for analysis or work that a serious hazard exists and that the workers should follow appropriate work practices and wear appropriate personal protection equipment (PPE) for the specific hazard.
4. An existing coordination study is not available for the electrical contractor's use.
5. Procure (coordinate and pay for) the services to prepare the coordination study and arc flash analysis. This is to be included under Inspection and Testing portion of the Cash Allowance.

3.9 Emergency Light Level Measurements

1. As part of this scope of work procure the services of a third party professional engineer to measure and record emergency lighting levels in foot candles throughout the scope of work areas with a calibrated light meter. Readings shall be taken based on a minimum of one reading for every 20' center in open office areas, equipment rooms and corridors / hallways and one reading in each closed office, meeting room, boardroom and stairwell.
2. All light level readings are to be taken during non-daylight hours.
3. Provide a letter identifying light level readings and stating that the emergency lighting levels meet the requirements of the Ontario Building Code (OBC). Notify Owner and Consultant at least ten (10) days prior to proposed testing date and schedule testing at time and date acceptable to Owner and Consultant.

3.10 Test Results

1. Submit test results to Owner's Consultant for review.
2. Testing methods and test results: to CSA, NEC 2017 and authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Remove and replace conductors found damaged with new materials.
4. Provide required labour and tools, if during testing the Owner's Representative requests equipment be opened and removed from their housings to examine equipment, terminations and connections.

End of Section

SECTION 28 31 00.01: MULTIPLEX FIRE ALARM SYSTEM – BASE BUILDING

PART I – GENERAL

1.1 Work Included:

1. All work required and /or shown on drawings related to life safety systems (ie: fire alarm, EVAC speakers, etc) shall be included in the tenant electrical contractor's tender price. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to provide all conduit, wiring, devices, final connections, modifications and provision of new interfacing devices in existing system control panels (ie: modules, relays, sub-panel, etc). Ensure new devices to be used are compatible with the existing system. Maintain the integrity of the existing supervised circuits when new devices are to be connected. The system shall be tested and certified for proper operation upon completion of the work. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's verification contractor.
2. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to update the base building active graphic software system with all devices provided, deleted and relocated as part of this scope of work and with fire alarm system zone changes as part of this scope of work.
3. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to update the base building passive graphics with all devices provided, deleted and relocated as part of this scope of work and with fire alarm system zone changes as part of this scope of work.
4. Employ and pay for the services of the landlord's contractor to provide additional power boosters, amplifiers and all other controls and accessories as required to ensure that the existing fire alarm system can accommodate all signaling devices shown on the drawings.
5. Test and verification in conformance with CAN/ULC S1001, Integrated Systems Testing Of Fire Protection And Life Safety Systems. Provide a satisfactory Integrated Testing Report. As part of the base bid price, electrical contractor must procure (engage, coordinate and pay for) an Integrated Testing Coordinator, responsible to develop and implement the Integrated Testing Plan. The systems which must be included as part of the integrated systems testing to be determined by the Integrated Testing Coordinator hired by the electrical contractor. All costs related to the integrated systems testing must be included as part of the base bid price. Electrical contractor is responsible to provide all requirements to all required trades through the construction manager / general contractor during the bid period. The integrated systems testing must be completed after hours.
6. Electrical contractor must include the following scopes of work as part of the base bid price specific to the CAN/ULC S1001, Integrated Systems Testing Of Fire Protection And Life Safety Systems:

    - Fire Alarm Technician required for operations and resetting of the fire alarm control panel for the duration.
    - Electrician required for operations and initiating alarms, demonstrating wiring, etc., for the duration.

End of Section

Project: 24212

Panelboard: RP-7B
Voltage (V):
Phase/Wire:
Bus and Lugs Rating (A):

CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole		CCT NO	Load	Breaker Amp	Breaker Pole
1	CNC ROUTER	15	1		2			
3	PLANER	20			4			
5			2		6			
7	BAND SAW	15			8			
9			2		10			
11	MITRE SAW	20	2		12			
13	BAND SAW	15			14			
15					16			
17			3		18			
19	SPINDLE SANDER	15	1		20			
21	TABLE SAW	15			22			
23			2		24			
25	JOINTER	15	1		26			
27	BELT/DISC SANDER	15			28			
29			2		30			
31	ROUTER	15	1		32			
33					34			
35					36			
37	SPARE	15	1		38	SPARE	20	1
39	SPARE	15	1		40	SPARE	20	1
41	SPARE	15	1		42	SPARE	20	1

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 30 00 Cast-In-Place Concrete
.2 Section 07 21 13 Building Insulation
.3 Section 32 31 13 Chain Link Fencing and Gates

1.3 References

.1 ASTM International (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM D698-12(2021) Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12 400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3))
  .2 ASTM D1557-12(2021) Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3))
.2 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS)
  .1 OPSS 805 Construction Specification for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures
  .2 OPSS 180 General Specification for the Management of Excess Materials
  .3 OPSS 206 Construction Specification for Grading
  .4 OPSS 1010 Material Specification for Aggregates - Base, Subbase, Select Subgrade, and Backfill Material
.3 Ontario Provincial Standard Details (OPSD)
  .1 OPSD 219.130 Heavy Duty Silt Fence Barrier
  .2 OPSD 805 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures
.4 The Occupational Health and Safety Act.
.5 Ontario Regulation O Reg 406/19 On-Site and Excess Soil Management

1.4 Definitions

.1 Earth: Site excavated material, including shale, rubble rock, building debris, shrub and tree roots and soil.

.2 Soil: Site excavated material, free from shale, rubble rock, building debris, shrub and tree roots.

.3 Fill: Approved materials, other than earth, clay and unapproved soil. Approved soil may be used only with approval of the Consultant in writing.

.4 Rock: All solid rock in ledges, stratified deposits, unstratified masses, and all conglomerate deposits or any other material so firmly cemented by process of nature as to present all the characteristics of solid rock, being so hard or firmly cemented that it cannot be excavated and removed with a power shovel except after thorough and continuous drilling and blasting.

.5 Backfilling: The operation of supplying and installing fill and approved soil materials.

.6 Engineered Fill: Approved material used to build-up to design elevations.

1.5 Examination

.1 Examine the building site and determine the nature and extent of the materials to be removed or the additional fill required to provide depths and levels indicated on drawings. Field check the site to review existing conditions. Verify locations of all existing utilities and services that will affect the work.

.2 Refer to drawings for all building and site development details.

1.6 Setting Out Work

.1 The drawings indicate the building components location and proposed and final grades. Be responsible to construct the work according to levels and locations shown on the drawings. Report any errors or discrepancies to the Consultant and Owner before commencing work.

.2 Commencement of any part of the work shall constitute acceptance of drawings as being correct.

.3 Employ a competent instrument man and provide all lines and levels, limit lines and boundary stakes for the execution of the work as required. All benchmarks shall be carefully protected.

.4 Provide and be responsible for, all lines, levels and dimensions which trades require to relate their work to the work of other trades. All trades shall be notified that all such levels and dimensions must be obtained from the Contractor.

1.7 Existing Underground Utilities

.1 Arrange underground locates of all utility assets prior to excavating. Do not commence excavation in a location prior to utility members marking the location of their utilities or indicating that none exist within the outlined excavation limits. Where necessary, employ the services of a private utility locator to ensure that all utilities are located in a timely manner.

.2 Verify the location and elevation of all existing utilities within the limits of the Work. Observe the locations of the stake outs, prior to commencing the Work. In the event there is a discrepancy between the locations of the stake outs and the locations shown on the Contract Documents, that may affect the Work, immediately notify the Consultant and Owner and the affected utility companies, in order to resolve the conflict.

.3 All existing buried utilities located within the excavation zone and any other facilities adjacent to the excavation shall be carefully supported and protected from damage as a result of the Contractor’s operations. Be responsible for repairing any damaged underground utilities, as a result of actions during the course of the work at no extra cost to the Owner.

.4 All costs associated with this work shall be considered incidental to all related items of work in the Contract. No separate payment will be made for costs incurred in obtaining utility locates.

1.8 Protection of Existing Services

.1 Notify the Owner, Public Utility or Municipal authorities in advance of planned excavations adjacent to their services.
.2 Take care not to damage or displace encountered known and unknown services.

.3 When such services are encountered during the execution of work, immediately notify the Consultant and Owner and protect, brace and support active services. Where repairs to these services become necessary use the following procedure:
.1 Known services, repair at no expense to the Owner.
.2 Unknown services, forward to the Consultant and Owner a complete breakdown of the estimated cost of such work. Proceed only upon written authorization.

.4 In the case of damage to, or cutting off of an essential service, notify Consultant, the Owner and Public Utility or Municipal authorities immediately and repair the service under the Consultant's direction.

1.9 Inspection and Testing

.1 Provide proper and sufficient samples, ample opportunity and access at all times for the Consultant or Testing Agency to inspect materials, operations and completed works carried out under this Section.

.2 Sample and test excavated material prior to shipping to landfill off the site in accordance with the requirements of O. Reg. 406/19. Samples shall be tested for compliance of acceptable material for landfill. Furnish to the Owner the results of all testing and location of landfill site used. This testing will not be undertaken by the Owner's Inspection and Testing Agency.

.3 Provide 24 hours notice to inspection laboratory and request tests as follows:
.1 Sieve Analysis: Proposed fill materials will be tested to confirm stability for intended use and conformity with specifications.
.2 Density Test: Tests will be conducted on compacted fill, to ASTM D698.
.3 Frequency Test: Excavated Surfaces: When existing compacted fill surface is being prepared, make a series of three tests of surface for each 500 m² area.
.4 Fills under Pavement or Slabs on Grade: Make three tests for every two lifts of compacted fill for each 500 m² area.
.5 Backfill Structural Walls: Test each different material for approximately each 30 metres of wall being backfilled at depth increments of 610 mm.

1.10 Standards

.1 Carry out all work in accordance with the applicable OPSS, OPSD and site drawings. The applicable Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications are listed hereafter.

.2 The following shall apply:
.1 OPS 180 Management and Disposal of Excess Material
.2 OPS 805 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

1.11 Sedimentation Control

.1 Maintain and/or repair sedimentation control at all watercourses and catch basins to prevent contamination by excavated fill.

.2 Sedimentation control shall be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications, OPSS 805 and local authorities.

.3 Install additional sedimentation control as required and obtain Consultant’s and Owner’s approval prior to commencement of site works.

1.12 Dewatering

.1 Keep excavations and backfill dry at all times.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Type A Fill: Class "A" material conforming to OPSS1010, latest edition.

.2 Type B Fill: Class "B" material conforming to OPSS 1010, latest edition.

.3 Sand Fill: Clean, well graded compactable sand to OPSS 1010, Granular “M” fill.

.4 Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall be composed of clean, hard, durable course gravel, or crushed rock fragments such that 100% of the particles pass the 18 mm sieve and not more than 10% of the particles pass the No. 4 sieve. No clay or other objectionable materials shall be present.

.5 Silt fence: heavy duty geotextile, Mirafi Envirofence or equivalent.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

.1 Clearing: Refer to Section 31 10 00 - Site Clearing.

.2 Lines and Levels: Refer to Section 01 71 00 - Examination and Preparation.

.3 Stock Piles: Materials shall not be stockpiled on the site except with the prior approval of the Consultant and Owner. Where permitted, stockpile materials in a manner to prevent segregation and contamination. Piles not to exceed 2000 mm in height. Stockpile materials in a location and manner not interfering with ongoing operation and use of the site and building by the Owner.

.4 Install silt fencing as detailed and in accordance with reference standards.

3.2 Excavation Work

.1 Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated or required by the work, plus sufficient space to permit erection of forms. Excavation shall be made to clean lines to minimize quantity of fill material required.

.2 Remove large rocks, stumps and other obstructions of whatever nature encountered in the course of excavation and haul away off the site. Remove all concrete, masonry, rubble or other construction debris encountered during the work.

.3 Unauthorized Excavation - Excavation to greater than required depth shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense in a manner as directed by the Consultant and Owner. Fill over-excavated areas under structure bearing surfaces and footings with concrete as specified for foundations.

.4 Keep excavation free of water by bailing, pumping or a system of drainage as required and provide pumps, suction and discharge lines or well points of sufficient capacity and maintain until such time as the permanent drainage system is installed or until the Consultant's and Owner’s approval of

removal of equipment is obtained. Take all necessary measures to prevent flow of water into the excavation.

.5 Protect the bottom and sides of excavated pits and trenches from freezing. Protect also from exposure to the sun and wet weather to prevent cave-ins and softening of the bed upon which concrete or drains rest.

.6 Excavations must not interfere with the normal 45 degree plane of bearing from the bottom of any footing.

.7 Keep bottoms of excavations clean and clear of loose materials levelled and stepped at changes of levels with exception of excavations made for drainage purposes and those to slope as required.

.8 If the excavations reveal seepage zones, springs or other unexpected sub-surface conditions which may necessitate revisions or additions to any drainage system, inform the Consultant immediately so that remedial action can be taken.

.9 If removal of earth causes displacement of adjacent earth, the earth so disturbed shall be removed at no additional cost to the Owner.

.10 Conditions of Excavated Surfaces
- .1 Excavate to a depth sufficient to expose firm undisturbed subsoil, free of organic matter and to the Testing Agency's approval.
- .2 Remove soft, wet or unconsolidated ground and organic material encountered in excavating.
- .3 Should the nature of the sub-soil at the depths shown prove to be unsatisfactory to the Consultant and Owner for the placing of the concrete work, then upon the Consultant's and Owner’s written order, the Contractor shall excavate to greater depth until a satisfactory bottom is reached.

.11 Tolerances: General excavation shall be to the elevations shown on the drawings, plus or minus 25 mm.

3.3 Hydro Excavation

.1 Utilize hydro excavation services when working near and around known utilities to avoid damage.

3.4 Backfilling

.1 Proceed promptly with backfilling as the building progresses, and as work to be backfilled has been inspected and approved by the Consultant. The backfill in areas where settlement cannot be tolerated, e.g. service and footing trenches under the floor slab, should be compacted to at least 100 per cent of its Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density. The backfill should be placed in lifts not greater than 200 mm thick in the loose state, each lift being compacted with a suitable compactor to the specified density.

.2 Do not commence backfilling operations until mechanical and electrical services have been inspected and approved by Consultant and authorities having jurisdiction. Existing floor subgrade must be proof rolled before backfilling.

.3 Backfill evenly on both sides of foundation walls to avoid unequal fill pressures on walls.

.4 Where fill is placed adjacent to structures or vulnerable building components or in restricted areas, the fill shall be compacted to the same degree as specified by suitable equipment approved by the Consultant. Avoid damage to or displacement of walls, columns, piers, underground services, and process/ production equipment.

.5 Add water in amounts required only to achieve the optimum moisture content, in accordance with ASTM D1557.

.6 Backfill shall be free of snow and ice, topsoil, construction debris and oversized boulders greater than 150 mm.

3.5 Rough Grading

.1 Preparation and Layout
- .1 Establish extent of grading by area and elevation.
- .2 Prior to commencement of grading work, establish location and extent of all underground utilities occurring in work areas. Maintain, reroute or extend as required. Pay all costs for this work, except costs borne by utilities companies.
- .3 Slope grade away from building as indicated on drawings.
- .4 Cut temporary drainage swales and create containment ponds and structures for temporary surface run-offs, until storm sewer system is installed.
- .5 Regrade all areas that retain or pond water.
- .6 Rough grade all areas to tolerance of plus or minus 50 mm.

3.6 Fills Unders Concrete Slab

.1 The fill shall be deposited in layers of such thickness that the equipment being used for compacting can produce the specified density but in no cases, more than 200 mm thickness. If lumps are present in the material each layer shall be continuously disced in order to ensure proper compaction.

.2 The exposed subgrade shall be proof rolled to ensure its integrity. If the subgrade consists of engineered fill, the fill shall be compacted to at least 98% of its maximum Standard Proctor Dry Density for native materials or 100% compaction for Granular “A” and “B” materials, using equipment approved by the Consultant. Any loose, wet or deleterious material shall be sub-excavated and replaced by the Contractor with Type B Engineered fill which must be compacted to 98% Standard Proctor Maximum Density.

.3 Immediately after levelling, each layer of fill shall be thoroughly compacted by the use of approved mechanical equipment.

3.7 Compaction Density

.1 Use approved equipment for compaction. Maintain materials at optimum moisture content to obtain required compaction. Special care shall be taken to prevent disturbance of the existing subgrade and adjacent structures and equipment.

.2 Be responsible for damage to the subgrade and installed materials due to improper compaction methods. Make good to approval of the Consultant and Owner.

.3 The minimum density of fill in place shall be the following values of Standard proctor densities for corresponding locations in accordance with ASTM D698.

.1 Type A Fill: To 100% Standard Proctor Maximum Density.
.2 Type B Fill: To 100% Standard Proctor Maximum Density.
.3 Engineered Fill: To 98% Standard Proctor Maximum Density.

.4 If during progress of work, tests indicate that compacted materials do not meet specified requirements, remove defective work, replace and retest at own expense.

.5 Ensure compacted fills are tested and approved before proceeding with placement of surface materials.

3.8 Fill Locations

.1 Type A Fill:
.1 Under all interior and exterior concrete slabs 150 mm minimum thickness.
.2 Below all mechanical or electrical services, from 150 mm below invert, to springline.

.2 Type B Fill:
.1 Around all footings, foundations, grade beams and walls up to the underside of Type A fill.
.2 From top of approved compacted subgrade to underside of concrete slabs but not less than 200 mm thickness.
.3 At all areas on the site indicated to be paved with asphalt.

.3 Crushed Stone: below new concrete slabs on grade, thickness as indicated.

3.9 Water on Prepared Surfaces

.1 Promptly remove, by approved methods, water rising from seeping of the soil or resulting from rainfall wherever such water is on the surface of sub-grade soil and compacted fill.

3.10 Surplus Soil Disposal

.1 Surplus soil and excavated material shall be promptly removed and disposed of off the site at legal dump sites. Conform to local bylaw requirements for trucking and disposal.

.2 Comply with the requirements of Ontario Regulation O. REG 406/19, “On-Site and Excess Soil Management”, for the importation of new soils and fill materials and the exportation, removal and disposal off-site, of excavated materials. Complete testing of imported and exported materials as required. Unless noted elsewhere, costs for such testing is the responsibility of the contractor and is not included in any allowances. Maintain and submit to authorities having jurisdiction all required test reports, certificates and documentation.

3.11 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.

.2 As excavation proceeds, keep roads and aisles clean of dirt and excavated material.

.3 Clean up and wash down to remove all dirt and excavated materials caused by the work of this section daily.

End of Section

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to the requirements of Division 1.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete
.2 Section 31 23 10 Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling

1.3 References

.1 ASTM International (ASTM)
- .1 ASTM A53/A53M-22 Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
- .2 ASTM A90/A90M-21 Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
- .3 ASTM A123/A123M-17 Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
- .4 ASTM A153/A153M-23 Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
- .5 ASTM A392-11a(2022) Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
- .6 ASTM A817-12(2017) Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire for Chain-Link Fence Fabric and Marcelled Tension Wire
- .7 ASTM F1664 - 08(2022) Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) and Other Conforming Organic Polymer-Coated Steel Tension Wire Used with Chain-Link Fence

1.4 Shipping, Handling and Storage

.1 Refer to Section 01 16 00 – Common Product Requirements.

.2 Deliver, handle and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

1.5 Waste Management and Disposal

.1 Refer to Section 01 74 10 – Cleaning.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Line Posts: Tubular steel pipe, 60 mm outside diameter, 4.46 kg/m galvanized.

.2 Corner and Gate Posts: Tubular steel pipe, 89 mm outside diameter, 11.3 kg/m galvanized.

.3 Gate Post Caps: Galvanized.

.4 Top Rail Braces, Gate Frame and Centre Rail: Tubular steel pipe, 42 mm outside diameter., 1.86 kg/m galvanized.

.5 Connection Sleeves: Malleable iron, galvanized.

.6 Fabric: Chain link, 50 mm mesh of 3.0 mm diameter steel wire, hot dipped galvanized after fabrication or electrically galvanized before weaving. Fabric shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A392 and shall have a Class 2 zinc coating.

.7 Reinforcing Wire: 4.0 mm diameter steel wire, hot dipped galvanized.

.8 Tie Wire: 3.0 mm diameter steel, hot dipped galvanized or aluminum alloy wire.

.9 Fittings and accessories including nuts, bolts, etc. steel or malleable iron, hot dipped galvanized. .

.10 Turnbuckles to be drop forged.

.11 Gate frames: minimum 51 mm outside diameter pipe.

.12 Gate wheels: Adjustable galvanized spring loaded gate wheel with minimum 152 mm diameter semi-pneumatic rubber tire, sized to suit gate.

.13 Concrete for post foundations, 25 Mpa, air entrained, as specified in Section 03 30 00.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Fencing

.1 Erect fencing accurately located with posts vertical, fencing and post tops parallel to contour of finished grade, with space between bottom of bottom rail and ground not less than 38 mm and no more than 76 mm.

.2 Excavate for posts using 254 mm diameter auger for line post and 305 mm diameter auger for corner and gate posts as required. Set posts 1080 mm into 1200 mm deep concrete footings, rough cast in the ground and domed above grade to shed water.

.3 Remove boulders or other subsurface obstructions as required. In such cases, where the size of hole exceeds the minimum dimensions of the footings either place the footing against undisturbed soil or backfill the hole with suitable earth material compacted to a density of 95% of maximum dry density and then bore a hole to the required minimum dimensions.

.4 Install line posts spaced between corner posts (maximum 3.0 m on centre).

.5 Install top rail continuous, passing through line post caps, secured to each corner post. Use pipe coupling sleeves to provide for expansion at intermediate joints.

.6 Install bottom rail continuous around enclosure secured to corner, line and gate posts.

.7 Fasten post caps securely to corner, line and gate posts.

.8 Stretch bottom tension wire tight and securely fasten to corner and gate posts with turnbuckles and tension bar bands.

.9 Fence fabric shall not be installed until the concrete footings have cured for a period of at least 5 days.

.10 Place fence fabric on the outside of the posts.

.11 Securely fasten fabric to corner and gate posts using tension (stretcher) bars with bar bands spaced 300 mm on centre.

.12 Securely fasten fabric to the top, brace and bottom rails with tie wires at 460 mm on centre and to line posts with tie wires at 300 mm on centre.

.13 All abraded and damaged galvanized surfaces shall be cleaned and painted. Damaged areas shall be thoroughly wire brushed and all loose and spelter coating removed, after which the cleaned area shall be painted with two coats of zinc rich paint.

3.2 Gates

.1 Verify grade conditions along the fence bottom to ensure proper use of the gates.

.2 Gate openings shall be face-to-face dimensions and shall swing according to the Plans.

.3 Gate frames shall be fabricated with welded joints or rigid connectors. The fabric shall be the same as that used for the fence and shall be rigidly attached to the frames. Frames shall be suitably braced and trussed. Gates shall be equipped with suitable offset hinges to permit a 180-degree swing and a drop bar locking device with provision for padlocking. A stop to hold the gate open and a center rest with catch shall be provided.

3.3 Cleaning

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 10 – Cleaning.

.2 Thoroughly clean all areas where work has occurred. Remove from the site excess material, debris and rubbish.

.3 Take all precautions to protect completed work. Immediately repair or replace all damaged areas due to tire ruts, erosion, compaction failure, etc. Keep all erosion control measures intact.

End of Section